

340 UHD

Hydraulic Excavator

Technical Specifications

Configurations and features may vary by region. Please consult your Cat dealer for availability in your area.

Table of Contents

Specifications **2**

Engine 2
Swing Mechanism 2
Weights 2
Track 2
Drive 2
Hydraulic System 3
Service Refill Capacities 3
Standards 3
Sound Performance 3
Air Conditioning System 3
Operating Weights and Ground Pressures 4
Major Component Weights 6
Dimensions 8
Working Ranges and Forces 22
Retrofit Boom (straight position) – Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage 32
Retrofit Boom (bent position) – Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage 40
Retrofit Boom (straight position) – Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage 48
Retrofit Boom (bent position) – Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage 56
Two-Piece Boom – Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage 65
Two-Piece Boom – Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage 68
Bucket Specifications and Compatibility:
Europe 71
Japan 72
North America 73
Attachments Offering Guide:
Europe 75
Japan 90
North America 91

Standard and Optional Equipment **97**
Dealer Installed Kits and Attachments **100**
340 Ultra High Definition (UHD) Environmental Declaration **101**

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Engine

Engine Model	Cat® C9.3B	
Net Power		
ISO 9249	258.3 kW	346 hp
ISO 9249 (DIN)	351 hp (metric)	
Engine Power		
ISO 14396	259 kW	347 hp
ISO 14396 (DIN)	352 hp (metric)	
Bore	115 mm	5 in
Stroke	149 mm	6 in
Displacement	9.3 L	568 in^3

- Meets U.S. EPA Tier 4 Final, EU Stage V, and Japan 2014 emission standards.
- Recommended for use up to 4500 m (14,760 ft) altitude with engine power derate above 3000 m (9,840 ft).
- Advertised power is tested per the specified standard in effect at the time of manufacture.
- Net power advertised is the power available at the flywheel when the engine is equipped with fan, air intake system, exhaust system and alternator.
- Engine speed at 1,900 rpm.
- Cat diesel engines are required to use ULSD (ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel with 15 ppm of sulfur or less) and are compatible* with ULSD blended with the following lower-carbon intensity fuels** up to:
  - ✓ 20% biodiesel FAME (fatty acid methyl ester)***
  - ✓ 100% renewable diesel, HVO (hydrotreated vegetable oil) and GTL (gas-to-liquid) fuels

  Refer to guidelines for successful application. Please consult your Cat dealer or "Caterpillar Machine Fluids Recommendations" (SEBU6250) for details.

**While Cat engines are compatible with these alternative fuels, some regions may not allow their use.*

*** Tailpipe greenhouse gas emissions from lower-carbon intensity fuels are essentially the same as traditional fuels.*

**** Engines with no aftertreatment devices are compatible with higher blends, up to 100% biodiesel (for use of blends higher than 20% biodiesel, consult your Cat dealer).*

Swing Mechanism

Swing Speed* (Ultra High Definition [UHD])	4.09 rpm	
Swing Speed* (Retrofit)	8.00 rpm	
Swing Torque (Dynamic)	113 kN·m	83,000 lbf·ft
Maximum Swing Torque	143 kN·m	105,000 lbf·ft

* For CE-marked machine default value may be set lower.

Weights

Operating Weight	55 600 kg	122,600 lb

- Hydraulic Variable Gauge undercarriage, 25 m (82'0") UHD front, 600 mm (24") Heavy Duty (HD) triple grouser shoes, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight and dedicated C linkage.

Operating Weight	54 900 kg	121,000 lb

- Hydraulic Variable Gauge undercarriage, 22 m (72'2") UHD front, 600 mm (24") HD triple grouser shoes, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight and dedicated C linkage.

Operating Weight	55 500 kg	122,400 lb

- Hydraulic Variable Gauge undercarriage, 25 m (82'0") UHD front, 600 mm (24") HD triple grouser shoes, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight and dedicated B1 linkage.

Operating Weight	53 800 kg	118,600 lb

- Hydraulic Variable Gauge undercarriage, Retrofit boom, R3.2DB (10'6") stick, General Duty (GD) 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) bucket, 600 mm (24") HD triple grouser shoes, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight and DB linkage.

Operating Weight	53 500 kg	117,900 lb

- Hydraulic Variable Gauge undercarriage, Retrofit boom, R3.2DB (10'6") stick, GD 1.5 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) bucket, 600 mm (24") HD triple grouser shoes, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight and DB linkage.

Operating Weight	55 500 kg	122,400 lb

- Hydraulic Variable Gauge undercarriage, Two-Piece Retrofit boom, R3.2DB m (10'6") stick, GD 1.5 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) bucket, 600 mm (24") HD triple grouser shoes, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight and DB linkage.

Track

Fixed Gauge		
Standard Track Shoes Width	600 mm	24"
Optional Track Shoes Width	700 mm	28"
Number of Shoes (each side)	49	
Number of Track Rollers (each side)	8	
Number of Carrier Rollers (each side)	2	
Hydraulic Variable Gauge		
Standard Track Shoes Width	600 mm	24"
Optional Track Shoes Width	700 mm	28"
Number of Shoes (each side)	56	
Number of Track Rollers (each side)	10	
Number of Carrier Rollers (each side)	3	

Drive

Maximum Gradeability	35°/70%	
Maximum Travel Speed	4.7 km/h	2.9 mph
Maximum Drawbar Pull	289 kN	64,857 lbf

Hydraulic System

Main System – Maximum Flow – Implement	560 L/min (280 × 2 pumps)	148 gal/min (74 × 2 pumps)
Maximum Pressure – Equipment – Implement	35 000 kPa	5,076 psi
Maximum Pressure – Equipment – Lift Mode	38 000 kPa	5,511 psi
Maximum Pressure – Travel	35 000 kPa	5,076 psi
Maximum Pressure – Swing	29 400 kPa	4,264 psi
Base Boom Cylinder – Bore	160 mm	6 in
Base Boom Cylinder – Stroke	1446 mm	57 in
Fore Boom Cylinder – Bore	170 mm	7 in
Fore Boom Cylinder – Stroke	1738 mm	68 in
UHD Stick Cylinder – Bore	160 mm	6 in
UHD Stick Cylinder – Stroke	1039 mm	41 in
Dedicated C Bucket Cylinder – Bore for UHD	140 mm	6 in
Dedicated C Bucket Cylinder – Stroke for UHD	1100 mm	43 in
Dedicated B1 Bucket Cylinder – Bore for UHD	130 mm	5 in
Dedicated B1 Bucket Cylinder – Stroke for UHD	1115 mm	44 in
Retrofit Front Stick Cylinder	170 mm	7 in
Retrofit Front Stick Cylinder	1738 mm	68 in
DB Bucket Cylinder – Bore for Retrofit and Two-Piece Retrofit Boom	150 mm	6 in
DB Bucket Cylinder – Stroke for Retrofit and Two-Piece Retrofit Boom	1151 mm	45 in
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom – Bore	190 mm	7 in
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom – Stroke	865 mm	34 in
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom Stick Cylinder – Bore	150 mm	6 in
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom Cylinder – Stroke	1151 mm	45 in

Service Refill Capacities

Fuel Tank Capacity	600 L	158.5 gal
Cooling System	40 L	10.5 gal
Engine Oil (with filter)	32 L	8.5 gal
Swing Drive	18 L	4.8 gal
Final Drive (each)	8 L	2.1 gal
Hydraulic System (including tank)	550 L	145.3 gal
Hydraulic Tank (including suction pipe)	161 L	42.5 gal
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank	80 L	21.1 gal

Standards

Brakes	ISO 10265:2008
Cab/Operator Protective Guards (OPG)	ISO 10262:1998

Sound Performance

ISO 6395:2008 (external)	106 dB(A)
ISO 6396:2008 (inside cab)	73 dB(A)

- External Sound – The spectator sound power level is measured according to the test procedures and conditions specified in ISO 6395:2008 for a Cat machine that is properly equipped and maintained. The measurements were conducted at 70% of the maximum engine cooling fan speed.

- Internal Sound – The operator sound pressure level is measured according to the test procedures and conditions specified in ISO 6396:2008 for a cab offered by Caterpillar, when properly installed and maintained and tested with the door and windows closed. The measurements were conducted at 70% of the maximum engine cooling fan speed.

- Hearing protection may be needed when operating with an open operator station and cab (when not properly maintained for doors/windows open) for extended periods or in noisy environment(s).

Air Conditioning System

- The air conditioning system on this machine contains the fluorinated greenhouse gas refrigerant R134a or R1234yf. See the label or instruction manual for identification of the gas.
  - If equipped with R134a (Global Warming Potential = 1430), the system contains 1.000 kg (2.205 lb.) of refrigerant, which has a CO_2 equivalent of 1.430 metric tonnes (1.576 tons).
  - If equipped with R1234yf (Global Warming Potential = 0.501), the system contains 0.840 kg (1.850 lb.) of refrigerant, which has a CO_2 equivalent of 0.001 metric tonnes (0.001 tons).

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Operating Weights and Ground Pressures

Base Machine Configurations	600 mm (24") HD Triple Grouser Shoes		600 mm (24") Double Grouser Shoes		700 mm (28") HD Triple Grouser Shoes	
	Weight kg (lb)	Ground Pressure kPa (psi)	Weight kg (lb)	Ground Pressure kPa (psi)	Weight kg (lb)	Ground Pressure kPa (psi)
Base Frame with Track Rollers and Carrier Rollers						
9.0 mt (19,842 lb) Counterweight + Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage Base Machine						
22 m (72'2") UHD Front (base boom, nose boom, fore boom) + 7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated C Linkage	54 900 (121,000)	87.6 (12.7)	55 000 (121,300)	87.7 (12.7)	55 400 (122,100)	75.7 (11.0)
22 m (72'2") UHD Front (base boom, nose boom, fore boom) + 7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated B1 Linkage	54 800 (120,800)	87.4 (12.7)	54 900 (121,000)	87.6 (12.7)	55 300 (121,900)	75.6 (11.0)
25 m (82'0") UHD Front (base boom, nose boom, fore boom) + 7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated C Linkage	55 600 (122,600)	88.7 (12.9)	55 800 (123,000)	89.0 (12.9)	56 200 (123,900)	76.8 (11.1)
25 m (82'0") UHD Front (base boom, nose boom, fore boom) + 7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated B1 Linkage	55 500 (122,400)	88.5 (12.8)	55 600 (122,600)	88.7 (12.9)	56 000 (123,500)	76.6 (11.1)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.9DB (12'10") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	53 900 (118,800)	86.0 (12.5)	54 100 (119,300)	86.3 (12.5)	54 500 (120,200)	74.5 (10.8)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	53,800 (118,600)	85.8 (12.4)	53,900 (118,800)	86.0 (12.5)	54 300 (119,700)	74.2 (10.8)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 1.5 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD Bucket	53 500 (117,900)	85.3 (12.4)	53 600 (118,200)	85.5 (12.4)	54 000 (119,000)	73.8 (10.7)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R2.8DB (9'2") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	53 700 (118,400)	85.6 (12.4)	53 800 (118,600)	85.8 (12.4)	54,200 (119,500)	74.1 (10.7)
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom (base boom, nose boom, Fore Boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	55 800 (123,000)	89.0 (12.9)	55 900 (123,200)	89.2 (12.9)	56 400 (124,300)	77.1 (11.2)
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom (base boom, nose boom, Fore Boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 1.5 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD Bucket	55 500 (122,400)	88.5 (12.8)	55 700 (122,800)	88.8 (12.9)	56 100 (123,700)	76.7 (11.1)

Base Machine Configurations	600 mm (24") HD Triple Grouser Shoes		600 mm (24") Double Grouser Shoes		700 mm (28") Triple Grouser Shoes	
	Weight kg (lb)	Ground Pressure kPa (psi)	Weight kg (lb)	Ground Pressure kPa (psi)	Weight kg (lb)	Ground Pressure kPa (psi)
Base Frame with Track Rollers and Carrier Rollers						
9.0 mt (19,842 lb) Counterweight + Fixed Gauge Undercarriage Base Machine						
22 m (72'2") UHD Front (base boom, nose boom, fore boom) + 7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated C Linkage	44 100 (97,200)	82.1 (11.9)	44 200 (97,400)	82.3 (11.9)	43 800 (96,600)	69.9 (10.1)
22 m (72'2") UHD Front (base boom, nose boom, fore boom) + 7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated B1 Linkage	44 000 (97,000)	70.2 (10.2)	44 100 (97,200)	82.1 (11.9)	43 700 (96,300)	69.8 (10.1)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.9DB (12'10") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	43 200 (95,200)	80.5 (11.7)	43 300 (95,500)	80.7 (11.7)	42 800 (94,400)	68.3 (9.9)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	43 000 (94,800)	80.1 (11.6)	43 100 (95,000)	80.3 (11.6)	42 700 (94,100)	68.2 (9.9)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 1.5 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD Bucket	42 700 (94,100)	79.5 (11.5)	42 800 (94,400)	79.7 (11.6)	42 400 (93,500)	67.7 (9.8)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R2.8DB (9'2") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	42 900 (94,600)	79.9 (11.6)	43 000 (94,800)	80.1 (11.6)	42 600 (93,900	68.0 (9.9)
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom (base boom, nose boom, Fore Boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	45 000 (99,200)	83.8 (12.2)	45 100 (99,400)	84.0 (12.2)	44 700 (98,500)	71.4 (10.4)
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom (base boom, nose boom, Fore Boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 1.5 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD Bucket	44 700 (98,500)	83.3 (12.1)	44 800 (98,800)	83.5 (12.1)	44 400 (97,900)	70.9 (10.3)

(continued on next page)

Operating Weights and Ground Pressures *(continued)*

Base Machine Configurations	600 mm (24") HD Triple Grouser Shoes		600 mm (24") Double Grouser Shoes		700 mm (28") HD Triple Grouser Shoes	
	Weight	Ground Pressure	Weight	Ground Pressure	Weight	Ground Pressure
	kg (lb)	kPa (psi)	kg (lb)	kPa (psi)	kg (lb)	kPa (psi)
Base Frame with Track Rollers and Carrier Rollers						
9.0 mt (19,842 lb) Counterweight + Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage Base Machine						
22 m (72'2") UHD Front (base boom, nose boom, fore boom) + 7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated C Linkage	44 300 (97,700)	82.6 (11.9)	44 400 (97,900)	82.7 (11.9)	44 000 (97,000)	70.3 (10.2)
22 m (72'2") UHD Front (base boom, nose boom, fore boom) + 7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated B1 Linkage	44 100 (97,200)	70.3 (10.2)	44 200 (97,400)	82.3 (11.9)	43 800 (96,600)	69.9 (10.1)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.9DB (12'10") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	43 300 (95,500)	80.7 (11.7)	43 400 (95,700)	80.8 (11.7)	43 000 (94,800)	68.7 (9.9)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	43 100 (95,000)	80.3 (11.6)	43 300 (95,500)	80.7 (11.7)	42 800 (94,400)	68.3 (9.9)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 1.5 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD Bucket	42 900 (94,600)	79.9 (11.6)	43 000 (94,800)	80.1 (11.6)	42 600 (93,900)	68.0 (9.9)
Retrofit Boom (base boom, retrofit boom) + R2.8DB (9'2") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	43 100 (95,000)	80.3 (11.6)	43 200 (95,200)	80.5 (11.7)	42 800 (94,400)	68.3 (9.9)
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom (base boom, nose boom, Fore Boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket	45 200 (99,600)	84.2 (12.2)	45 300 (99,900)	84.4 (12.2)	44 900 (99,000)	71.7 (10.4)
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom (base boom, nose boom, Fore Boom) + R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick + 1.5 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD Bucket	44 900 (99,000)	83.6 (12.1)	45 000 (99,200)	83.8 (12.2)	44 600 (98,300)	71.2 (10.3)

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Major Component Weights

	kg	lb
Base machine weight including upper frame, hydraulic variable gauge undercarriage, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight, base frame, Single Flange (SF) track rollers and carrier rollers; without base boom, boom cylinders, UHD front, Retrofit boom or Two-Piece Retrofit boom, fuel and operator.	37 430	82,510
Base machine weight including upper frame, fixed gauge undercarriage, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight, base frame, SF track rollers and carrier rollers; without base boom, boom cylinders, UHD front, Retrofit boom or Two-Piece Retrofit boom, fuel and operator.	27 580	60,790
Base machine weight including upper frame, fixed gauge long wide undercarriage, 9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight, base frame, SF track rollers and carrier rollers; without base boom, boom cylinders, UHD front, Retrofit boom or Two-Piece Retrofit boom, fuel and operator	27 760	61,210
Track Shoes for use with Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage:		
600 mm (24") Width, HD 15.5 mm (0.6") Thick, Triple Grouser Track Shoes	5700	12,560
600 mm (24") Width, 15.5 mm (0.6") Thick, Double Grouser Track Shoes	5810	12,820
700 mm (28") Width, HD 15.5 mm (0.6") Thick, Triple Grouser Track Shoes	6240	13,750
Track Shoes for use with Fixed Gauge Undercarriage:		
600 mm (24") Width, HD 15.5 mm (0.6") Thick, Triple Grouser Track Shoes	4750	10,470
600 mm (24") Width, 15.5 mm (0.6") Thick, Double Grouser Track Shoes	4850	10,700
700 mm (28") Width, 11 mm (0.4") Thick, Triple Grouser Track Shoes	4450	9,800
Two Boom Cylinders	830	1,840
Weight of 90% Fuel Tank and 75 kg (165 lb) Operator	550	1,210
Counterweight:		
9.0 mt (19,842 lb) Counterweight	9000	19,840
Swing Frame:		
UHD Swing Frame	3360	7,410
Undercarriages:		
Base Frame with SF Track Rollers and Carrier Rollers for Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage	18 440	40,650
Base Frame with SF Track Rollers and Carrier Rollers for Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage	8750	19,290
Booms (boom including lines, pins, stick cylinder [see footnote]):		
Base Boom	2600	5,740
UHD Nose Boom for 22 m (72'2") Front	3320	7,320
UHD Nose Boom for 25 m (82'0") Front	4080	8,980
Two-Piece Retrofit Nose Boom[1]	2720	6,000
UHD Fore Boom Cylinder	490	1,070
UHD Fore Boom[2]	1000	2,210
Two-Piece Retrofit Fore Boom[3]	2510	5,540
UHD Stick Cylinder	370	810
Retrofit Nose Boom	3180	7,000
Sticks (including lines, pins, bucket cylinder, bucket linkage):		
7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated C Linkage	2610	5,750
7.1 m (23'4") UHD Stick, Dedicated B1 Linkage	2470	5,440
R3.9DB (12'10") Reach Stick for Retrofit Boom	2150	4,730
R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick for Retrofit Boom	1960	4,310
R2.8DB (9'2") Reach Stick for Retrofit Boom	1860	4,110
R3.2DB (10'6") Reach Stick for Two-Piece Retrofit Boom	1960	4,310

[1] with fore cylinder

[2] without fore cylinder

[3] with stick cylinder

(continued on next page)

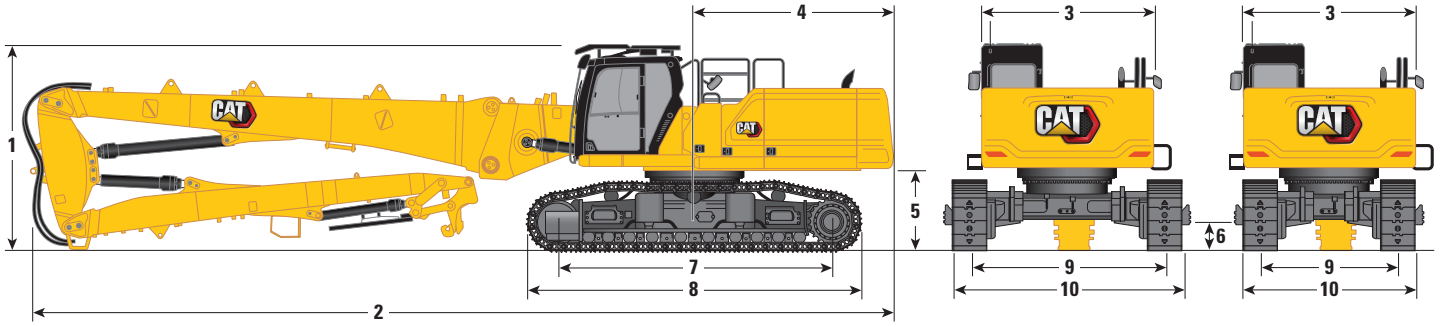
Major Component Weights *(continued)*

	kg	lb
Buckets for Retrofit Front:		
2.27 m^3 (2.97 yd^3) GD Bucket for DB	1520	3,350
1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD Bucket for DB	1240	2,730
Quick Couplers:		
CW Dedicated Quick Coupler for UHD Front	310	680
CW Dedicated Quick Coupler	480	1,060
Pin Grabber Quick Coupler	700	1,540
Front with Cradle:		
22 m (72'2") UHD Front in Cradle	8480	18,700
25 m (82'0") UHD Front in Cradle	9230	20,360
R3.9 m (12'10") Retrofit Boom in Cradle	6220	13,710
R3.2 m (10'6") Retrofit Boom in Cradle	6050	13,340
R2.8 m (9'2") Retrofit Boom in Cradle	5950	13,120
Two-Piece Retrofit Boom in Cradle	7910	17,440
Cradle Only:		
Cradle for UHD Front	650	1,430
Cradle for Retrofit Boom	940	2,080
Cradle for Two-Piece Retrofit Boom	740	1,640

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Dimensions

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

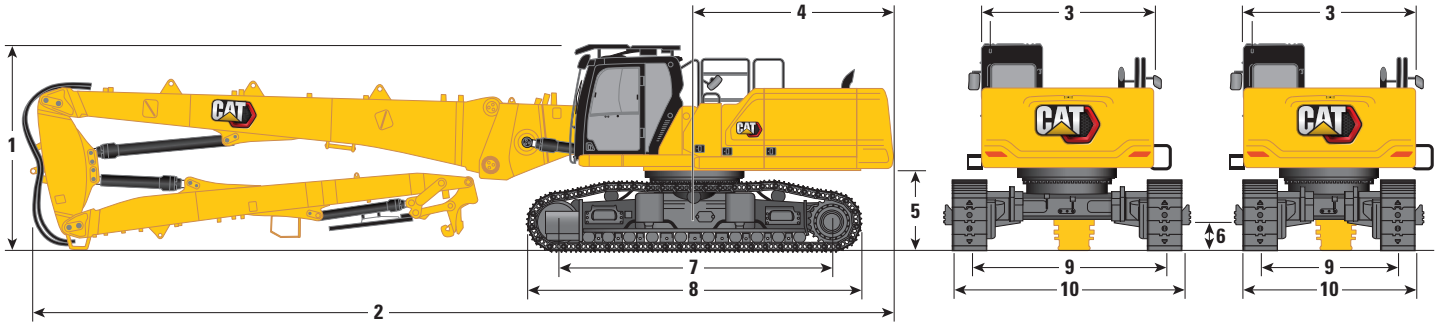


Boom Options	UHD Boom 25 m (82'0")		UHD Boom 22 m (72'2")		UHD Boom 22 m (72'2")	
Stick Options	UHD Stick				UHD Stick	
Undercarriage Options	Hydraulic Variable Gauge				Fixed Gauge Long Wide	
1 Machine Height:						
Cab Height	3383 mm	11'1"	3383 mm	11'1"	3220 mm	10'7"
OPG Height	3585 mm	11'9"	3585 mm	11'9"	3420 mm	11'3"
Handrail Height	3338 mm	10'11"	3338 mm	10'11"	3155 mm	10'4"
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines) (no work tool)	3030 mm	9'11"	3040 mm	10'0"	2970 mm	9'9"
2 Machine Length:						
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines) (no work tool)	18 160 mm	59'7"	15 160 mm	49'9"	15 160 mm	49'9"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (without counterweight)	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (with counterweight)	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"
Base Machine with Boom Cylinder only (without counterweight, base boom, nose boom, stick)	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"
3 Upperframe Width (without handles)	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"
4 Tail Swing Radius	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"
5 Counterweight Clearance without Shoe Lug	1397 mm	4'7"	1397 mm	4'7"	1230 mm	4'0"
Counterweight Clearance with Shoe Lug	1431 mm	4'8"	1431 mm	4'8"	1260 mm	4'2"
6 Ground Clearance without Shoe Lug	510 mm	1'8"	510 mm	1'8"	490 mm	1'7"
7 Length to Center of Rollers	4770 mm	15'8"	4770 mm	15'8"	4040 mm	13'13"
8 Track Length with Triple Grouser Shoes	5770 mm	18'11"	5770 mm	18'11"	5040 mm	16'6"
9 Track Gauge:						
Retracted	2400 mm	7'10"	2400 mm	7'10"	—	
Extended	3400 mm	11'2"	3400 mm	11'2"	—	
Fixed	—		—		2740 mm	9'0"

(continued on next page)

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

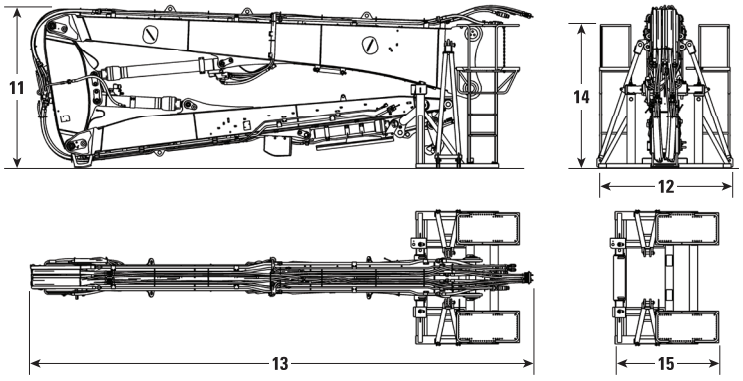


Boom Options	UHD Boom 25 m (82'0")		UHD Boom 22 m (72'2")		UHD Boom 22 m (72'2")	
Stick Options	UHD Stick				UHD Stick	
Undercarriage Options	Hydraulic Variable Gauge				Fixed Gauge Long Wide	
10 Undercarriage Width – Retracted (with steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"	—	
700 mm (28") Shoes	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"	—	
Undercarriage Width – Extended (with steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"	—	
700 mm (28") Shoes	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"	—	
Undercarriage Width – Retracted (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	3000 mm	9'10"	3000 mm	9'10"	—	
700 mm (28") Shoes	3100 mm	10'2"	3100 mm	10'2"	—	
Undercarriage Width – Extended (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	4000 mm	13'1"	4000 mm	13'1"	—	
700 mm (28") Shoes	4100 mm	13'5"	4100 mm	13'5"	—	
Undercarriage Width (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	—		—		3340 mm	10'11"
700 mm (28") Shoes	—		—		3440 mm	11'3"

Front Transportation Dimensions:
UHD Front

	25 m (82'0")		22 m (72'2")	
11 Height*	3020 mm	9'11"	2990 mm	9'10"
12 Width*	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"
13 Length*	12 030 mm	39'6"	9090 mm	29'10"
14 Height of Cradle only	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"
15 Length of Cradle only	1995 mm	6'7"	1995 mm	6'7"

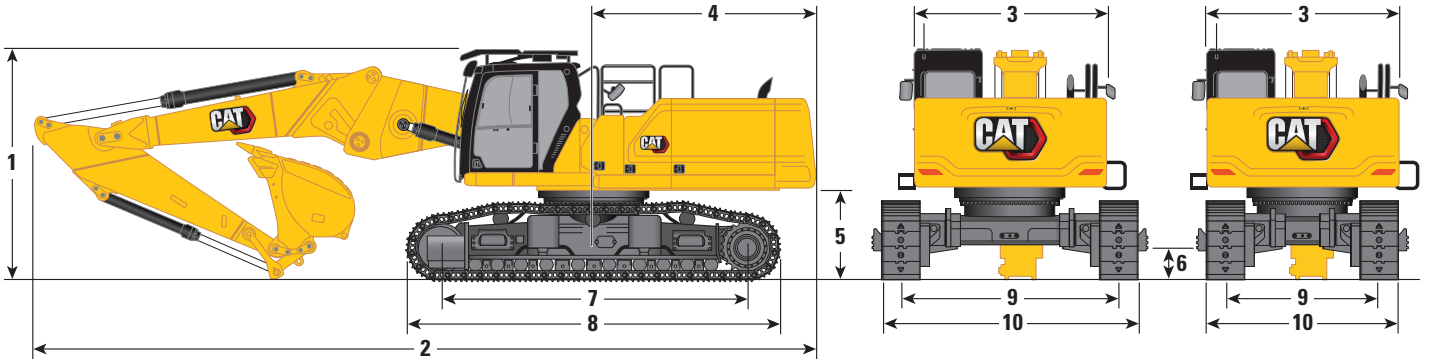
*with or without quick coupler



340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.



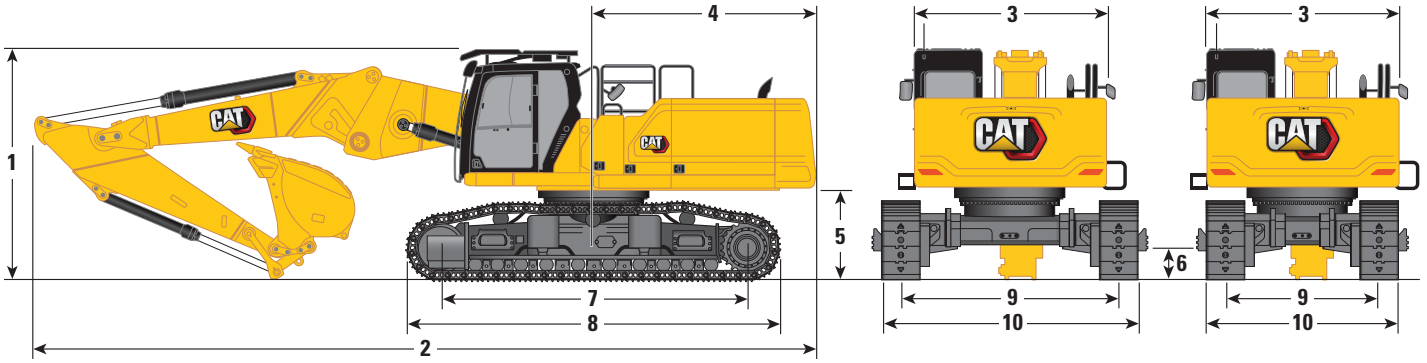
Boom Option	Retrofit Boom Straight Position					
Stick Options	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option	**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**					
1 Machine Height:						
Cab Height	3383 mm	11'1"	3383 mm	11'1"	3383 mm	11'1"
OPG Height	3585 mm	11'9"	3585 mm	11'9"	3585 mm	11'9"
Handrail Height	3338 mm	10'11"	3338 mm	10'11"	3338 mm	10'11"
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	4180 mm	13'9"	3840 mm	12'7"	3910 mm	12'10"
2 Machine Length:						
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	12 122 mm	39'9"	12 147 mm	39'10"	12 140 mm	39'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (without counterweight)	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (with counterweight)	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"
Base Machine with Boom Cylinder only (without counterweight, base boom, nose boom, stick)	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"
3 Upperframe Width (without handles)	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"
4 Tail Swing Radius	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"
5 Counterweight Clearance without Shoe Lug	1397 mm	4'7"	1397 mm	4'7"	1397 mm	4'7"
Counterweight Clearance with Shoe Lug	1431 mm	4'8"	1431 mm	4'8"	1431 mm	4'8"
6 Ground Clearance without Shoe Lug	510 mm	1'8"	510 mm	1'8"	510 mm	1'8"
7 Length to Center of Rollers	4770 mm	15'8"	4770 mm	15'8"	4770 mm	15'8"
8 Track Length	5770 mm	18'11"	5770 mm	18'11"	5770 mm	18'11"
9 Track Gauge:						
Retracted	2400 mm	7'10"	2400 mm	7'10"	2400 mm	7'10"
Extended	3400 mm	11'2"	3400 mm	11'2"	3400 mm	11'2"
Fixed	—		—		—	
Bucket Type	GD		GD**		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same dimensions with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

(continued on next page)

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.



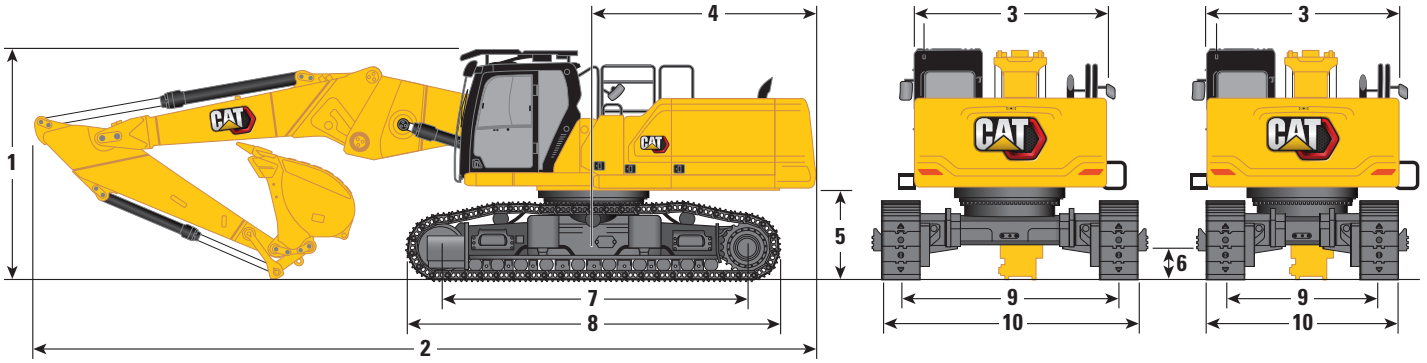
Boom Option			Retrofit Boom Straight Position			
Stick Options	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**			
10 Undercarriage Width – Retracted (with steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"
700 mm (28") Shoes	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"
Undercarriage Width – Extended (with steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"
700 mm (28") Shoes	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"
Undercarriage Width – Retracted (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	3000 mm	9'10"	3000 mm	9'10"	3000 mm	9'10"
700 mm (28") Shoes	3100 mm	10'2"	3100 mm	10'2"	3100 mm	10'2"
Undercarriage Width – Extended (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	4000 mm	13'1"	4000 mm	13'1"	4000 mm	13'1"
700 mm (28") Shoes	4100 mm	13'5"	4100 mm	13'5"	4100 mm	13'5"
Undercarriage Width (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	—	—	—	—	—	—
700 mm (28") Shoes	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bucket Type	GD		GD**		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same dimensions with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

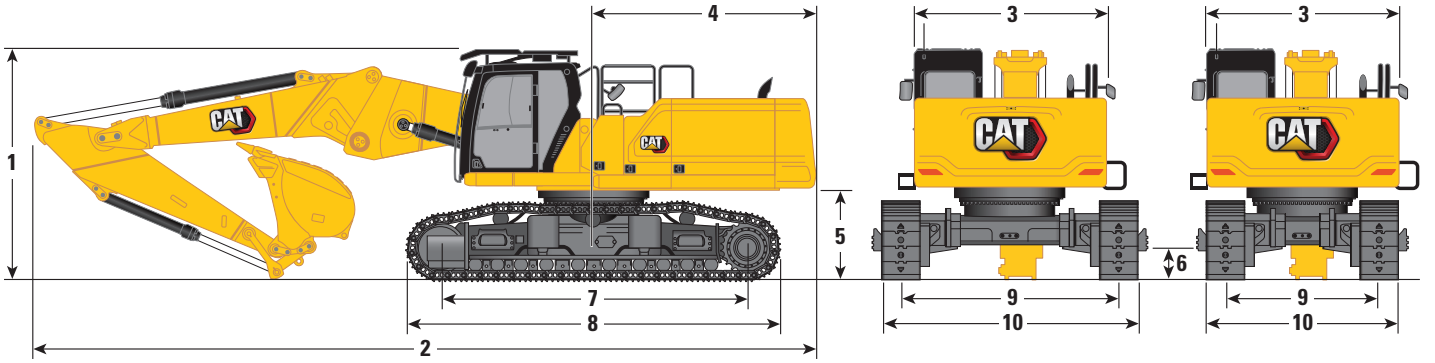


Boom Option	Retrofit Boom Straight Position					
Stick Options	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option	**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**					
1 Machine Height:	3220 mm	10'7"	3220 mm	10'7"	3220 mm	10'7"
Cab Height	3420 mm	11'3"	3420 mm	11'3"	3420 mm	11'3"
OPG Height	3170 mm	10'5"	3170 mm	10'5"	3170 mm	10'5"
Handrail Height	3155 mm	10'4"	3155 mm	10'4"	3155 mm	10'4"
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	4150 mm	13'7"	3800 mm	12'6"	3850 mm	12'8"
2 Machine Length:	12 090 mm	39'8"	12 140 mm	39'10"	12 130 mm	39'10"
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)						
3 Upperframe Width (without handles)	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"
4 Tail Swing Radius	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"
5 Counterweight Clearance without Shoe Lug	1230 mm	4'0"	1230 mm	4'0"	1230 mm	4'0"
Counterweight Clearance with Shoe Lug	1260 mm	4'2"	1260 mm	4'2"	1260 mm	4'2"
6 Ground Clearance without Shoe Lug	490 mm	1'7"	490 mm	1'7"	490 mm	1'7"
7 Length to Center of Rollers	4770 mm	15'8"	4770 mm	15'8"	4770 mm	15'8"
8 Track Length	5770 mm	18'11"	5770 mm	18'11"	5770 mm	18'11"
9 Track Gauge:						
Fixed	2740 mm	9'0"	2740 mm	9'0"	2740 mm	9'0"
Bucket Type	GD		GD		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

(continued on next page)

Dimensions *(continued)*

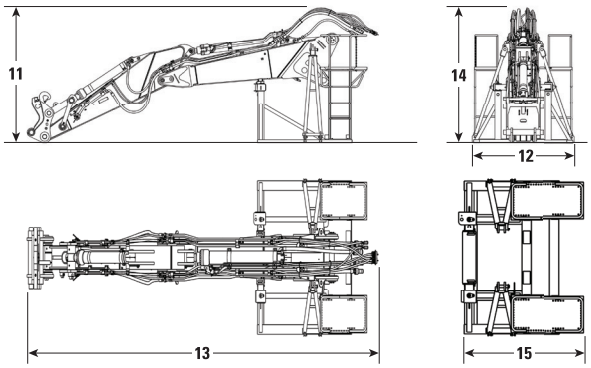
All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.



Boom Option			Retrofit Boom Straight Position			
Stick Options			**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**			
10	Undercarriage Width (without steps):							
	600 mm (24") Shoes		3340 mm	10'11"	3340 mm	10'11"	3340 mm	10'11"
	700 mm (28") Shoes		3440 mm	11'3"	3440 mm	11'3"	3440 mm	11'3"
Bucket Type			GD		GD		GD	
Bucket Capacity			2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius			1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

Front Transportation Dimensions: Retrofit Boom (Straight Position)		R3.9DB (12'10")		R3.2DB (10'6")		R2.8DB (9'2")	
11	Maximum Height*	2790 mm	9'2"	2890 mm	9'6"	2950 mm	9'8"
12	Maximum Width*	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"
13	Maximum Length (without quick coupler)	8770 mm	28'9"	7980 mm	26'2"	7550 mm	24'9"
	Maximum Length (with quick coupler – pin grabber)	9040 mm	29'8"	8250 mm	27'1"	7820 mm	25'8"
	Maximum Length (with quick coupler – CW)	9090 mm	29'10"	8300 mm	27'3"	7870 mm	25'10"
14	Height of Cradle only	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"
15	Length of Cradle only	2784 mm	9'2"	2784 mm	9'2"	2784 mm	9'2"

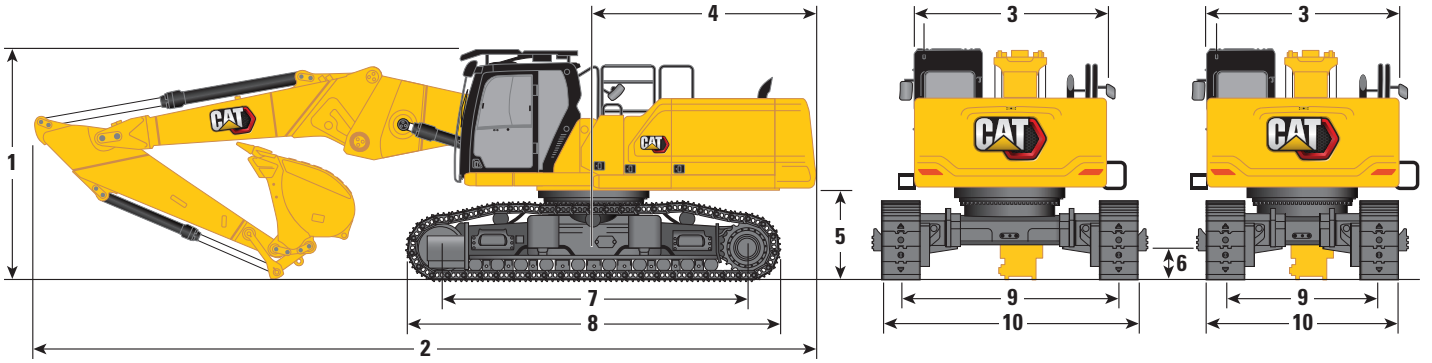
*with or without quick coupler



340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.



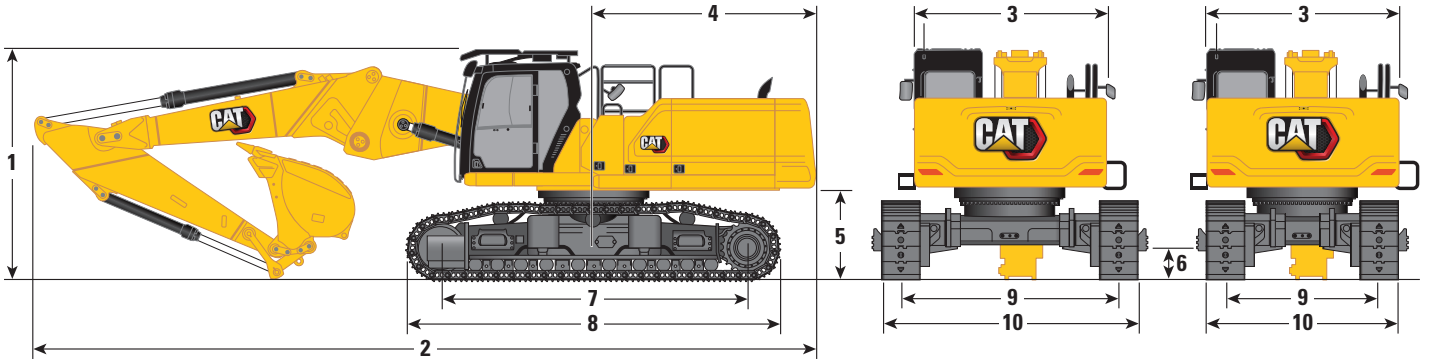
Boom Option			Retrofit Boom Straight Position			
Stick Options	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**			
1 Machine Height:						
Cab Height	3220 mm	10'7"	3220 mm	10'7"	3220 mm	10'7"
OPG Height	3420 mm	11'3"	3420 mm	11'3"	3420 mm	11'3"
Handrail Height	3155 mm	10'4"	3155 mm	10'4"	3155 mm	10'4"
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines) (no work tool)	4150 mm	13'7"	3800 mm	12'6"	3850 mm	12'8"
2 Machine Length:						
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines) (no work tool)	12 090 mm	39'8"	12 140 mm	39'10"	12 130 mm	39'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (without counterweight)	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (with counterweight)	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"
Base Machine with Boom Cylinder only (without counterweight, base boom, nose boom, stick)	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"
3 Upperframe Width (without handles)	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"
4 Tail Swing Radius	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"
5 Counterweight Clearance without Shoe Lug	1230 mm	4'0"	1230 mm	4'0"	1230 mm	4'0"
Counterweight Clearance with Shoe Lug	1260 mm	4'2"	1260 mm	4'2"	1260 mm	4'2"
6 Ground Clearance	490 mm	1'7"	490 mm	1'7"	490 mm	1'7"
7 Length to Center of Rollers	4040 mm	13'3"	4040 mm	13'3"	4040 mm	13'3"
8 Track Length with Triple Grouser Shoes	5040 mm	16'6"	5040 mm	16'6"	5040 mm	16'6"
9 Track Gauge:						
Fixed	2740 mm	9'0"	2740 mm	9'0"	2740 mm	9'0"
Bucket Type	GD		GD**		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same dimensions with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

(continued on next page)

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

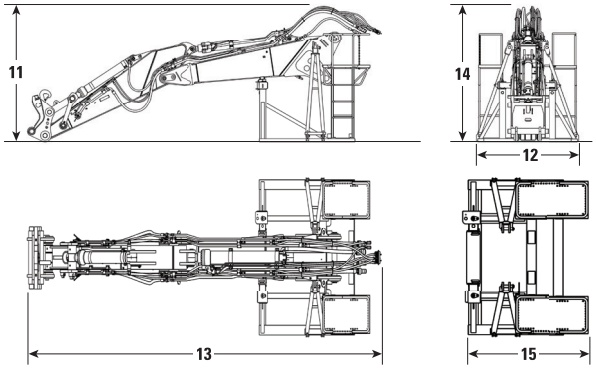


Boom Option			Retrofit Boom Straight Position			
Stick Options			**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**			
10 Undercarriage Width (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	3340 mm	10'11"	3340 mm	10'11"	3340 mm	10'11"
700 mm (28") Shoes	3440 mm	11'3"	3440 mm	11'3"	3440 mm	11'3"
Bucket Type	GD		GD**		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same dimensions with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

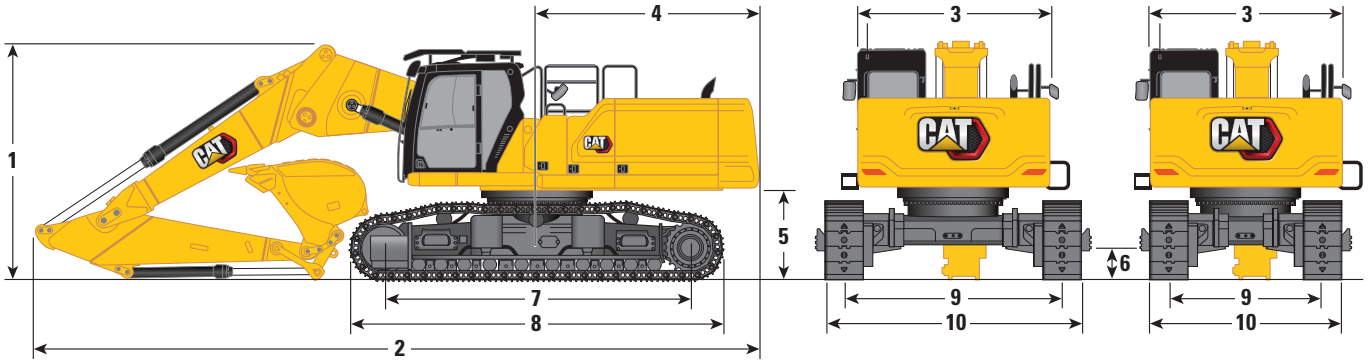
Front Transportation Dimensions: Retrofit Boom (Straight Position)	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
11 Maximum Height*	2790 mm	9'2"	2890 mm	9'6"	2950 mm	9'8"
12 Maximum Width*	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"
13 Maximum Length (without quick coupler)	8770 mm	28'9"	7980 mm	26'2"	7550 mm	24'9"
Maximum Length (with quick coupler – pin grabber	9040 mm	29'8"	8250 mm	27'1"	7820 mm	25'8"
Maximum Length (with quick coupler – CW)	9090 mm	29'10"	8300 mm	27'3"	7870 mm	25'10"
14 Height of Cradle only	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"
15 Length of Cradle only	2784 mm	9'2"	2784 mm	9'2"	2784 mm	9'2"

*with or without quick coupler



Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.



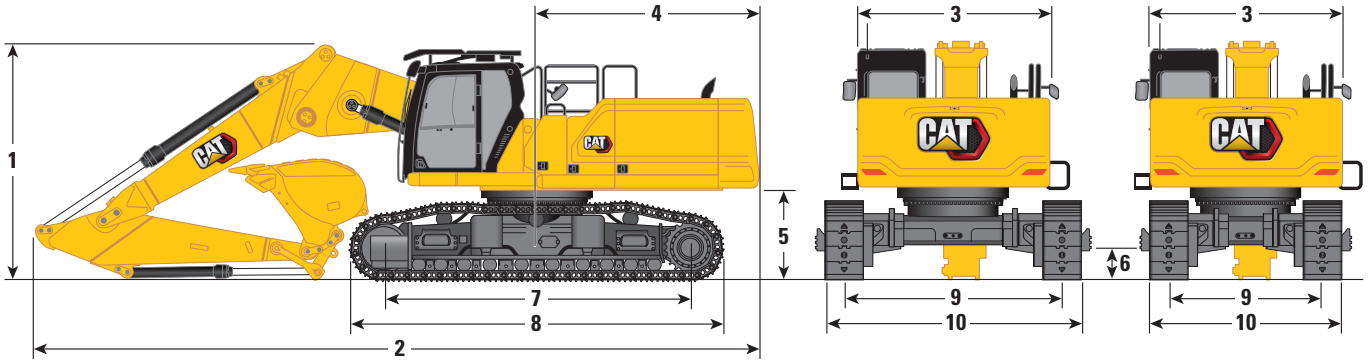
Boom Option					Retrofit Boom Bent Position	
Stick Options	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**			
1 Machine Height:						
Cab Height	3383 mm	11'1"	3383 mm	11'1"	3383 mm	11'1"
OPG Height	3585 mm	11'9"	3585 mm	11'9"	3585 mm	11'9"
Handrail Height	3338 mm	10'11"	3338 mm	10'11"	3338 mm	10'11"
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	4120 mm	13'6"	4050 mm	13'3"	4160 mm	13'8"
2 Machine Length:						
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	11 328 mm	37'2"	11 302 mm	37'1"	11 431 mm	37'6"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (without counterweight)	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (with counterweight)	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"
3 Upperframe Width (without handles)	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"
4 Tail Swing Radius	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"
5 Counterweight Clearance without Shoe Lug	1397 mm	4'7"	1397 mm	4'7"	1397 mm	4'7"
Counterweight Clearance with Shoe Lug	1431 mm	4'8"	1431 mm	4'8"	1431 mm	4'8"
6 Ground Clearance without Shoe Lug	510 mm	1'8"	510 mm	1'8"	510 mm	1'8"
7 Length to Center of Rollers	4770 mm	15'8"	4770 mm	15'8"	4770 mm	15'8"
8 Track Length	5770 mm	18'11"	5770 mm	18'11"	5770 mm	18'11"
9 Track Gauge:						
Retracted	2400 mm	7'10"	2400 mm	7'10"	2400 mm	7'10"
Extended	3400 mm	11'2"	3400 mm	11'2"	3400 mm	11'2"
Bucket Type	GD		GD**		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same dimensions with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

(continued on next page)

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

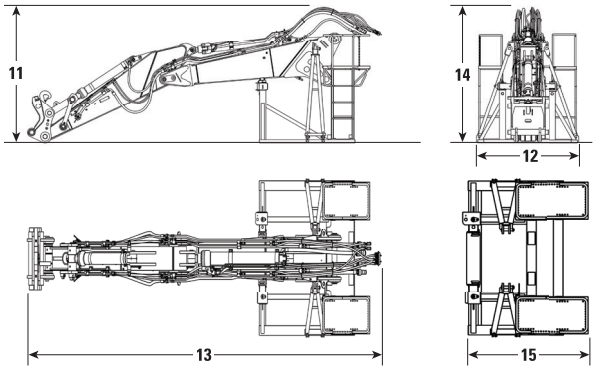


Boom Option					Retrofit Boom Bent Position	
Stick Options	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**			
10 Undercarriage Width – Retracted (with steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"
700 mm (28") Shoes	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"	3255 mm	10'8"
Undercarriage Width – Extended (with steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"
700 mm (28") Shoes	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"	4255 mm	14'0"
Undercarriage Width – Retracted (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	3000 mm	9'10"	3000 mm	9'10"	3000 mm	9'10"
700 mm (28") Shoes	3100 mm	10'2"	3100 mm	10'2"	3100 mm	10'2"
Undercarriage Width – Extended (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	4000 mm	13'1"	4000 mm	13'1"	4000 mm	13'1"
700 mm (28") Shoes	4100 mm	13'5"	4100 mm	13'5"	4100 mm	13'5"
Bucket Type	GD		GD**		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same dimensions with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

Front Transportation Dimensions:
Retrofit Boom (Bent Position)

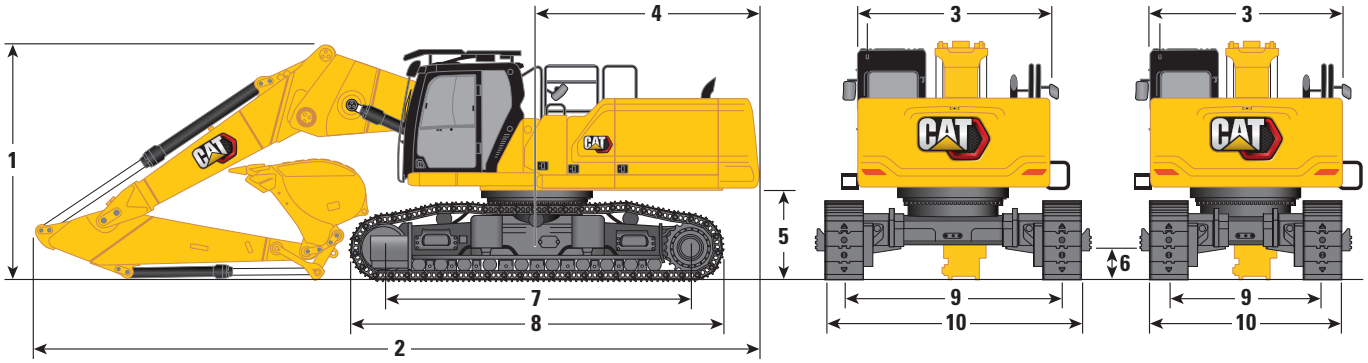
	R3.9DB (12'10")		R3.2DB (10'6")		R2.8DB (9'2")	
11 Maximum Height*	2790 mm	9'2"	2890 mm	9'6"	2950 mm	9'8"
12 Maximum Width*	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"
13 Maximum Length (without quick coupler)	8770 mm	28'9"	7980 mm	26'2"	7550 mm	24'9"
Maximum Length (with quick coupler – pin grabber)	9040 mm	29'8"	8250 mm	27'1"	7820 mm	25'8"
Maximum Length (with quick coupler – CW)	9090 mm	29'10"	8300 mm	27'3"	7870 mm	25'10"
14 Height of Cradle only	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"
15 Length of Cradle only	2784 mm	9'2"	2784 mm	9'2"	2784 mm	9'2"



*with or without quick coupler

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

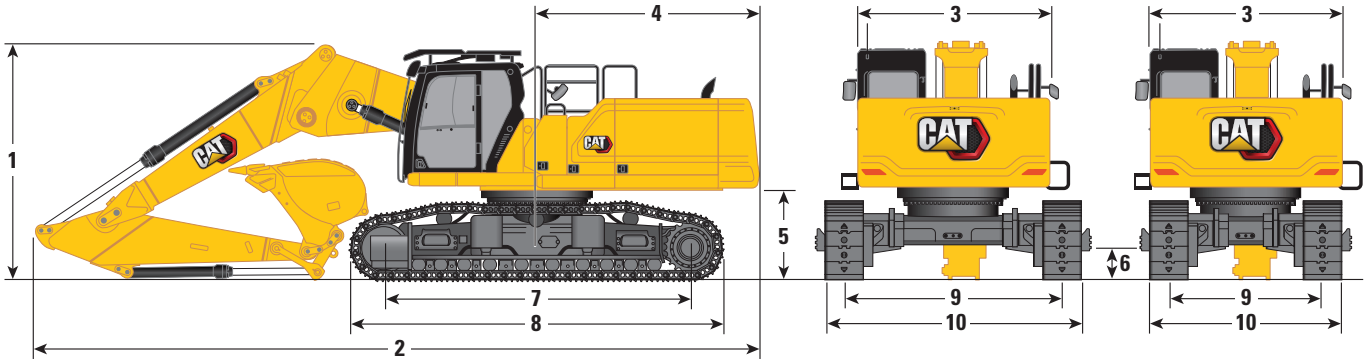


Boom Option					Retrofit Boom Bent Position	
Stick Options	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**			
1 Machine Height:						
Cab Height	3220 mm	10'7"	3220 mm	10'7"	3220 mm	10'7"
OPG Height	3420 mm	11'3"	3420 mm	11'3"	3420 mm	11'3"
Handrail Height	3155 mm	10'4"	3155 mm	10'4"	3155 mm	10'4"
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	4080 mm	13'5"	3960 mm	13'0"	4120 mm	13'6"
2 Machine Length:						
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	11 410 mm	37'5"	11 380 mm	37'4"	11 460 mm	37'7"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (without counterweight)	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (with counterweight)	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"
Base Machine with Boom Cylinder only (without counterweight, base boom, nose boom, stick)	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"
3 Upperframe Width (without handles)	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"
4 Tail Swing Radius	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"
5 Counterweight Clearance without Shoe Lug	1230 mm	4'0"	1230 mm	4'0"	1230 mm	4'0"
Counterweight Clearance with Shoe Lug	1260 mm	4'2"	1260 mm	4'2"	1260 mm	4'2"
6 Ground Clearance without Shoe Lug	490 mm	1'7"	490 mm	1'7"	490 mm	1'7"
7 Length to Center of Rollers	4040 mm	13'3"	4040 mm	13'3"	4040 mm	13'3"
Bucket Type	GD		GD		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

(continued on next page)

Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

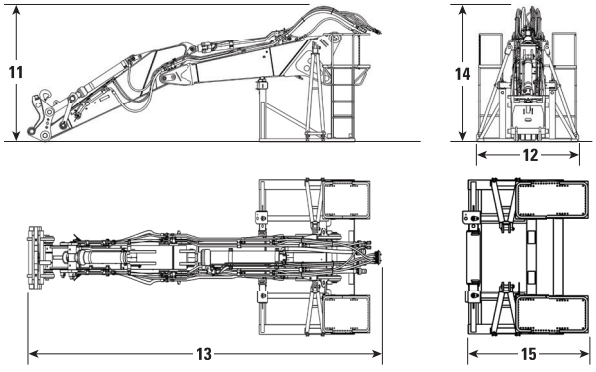


Boom Option			Retrofit Boom Bent Position			
Stick Options	**R3.9DB (12'10")**		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option	**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**					
8 Track Length	5040 mm	16'6"	5040 mm	16'6"	5040 mm	16'6"
9 Track Gauge:						
Fixed	2740 mm	9'0"	2740 mm	9'0"	2740 mm	9'0"
10 Undercarriage Width (without steps):						
600 mm (24") Shoes	3340 mm	10'11"	3340 mm	10'11"	3340 mm	10'11"
700 mm (28") Shoes	3440 mm	11'3"	3440 mm	11'3"	3440 mm	11'3"
Bucket Type	GD		GD		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

Front Transportation Dimensions:
Retrofit Boom (Bent Position)

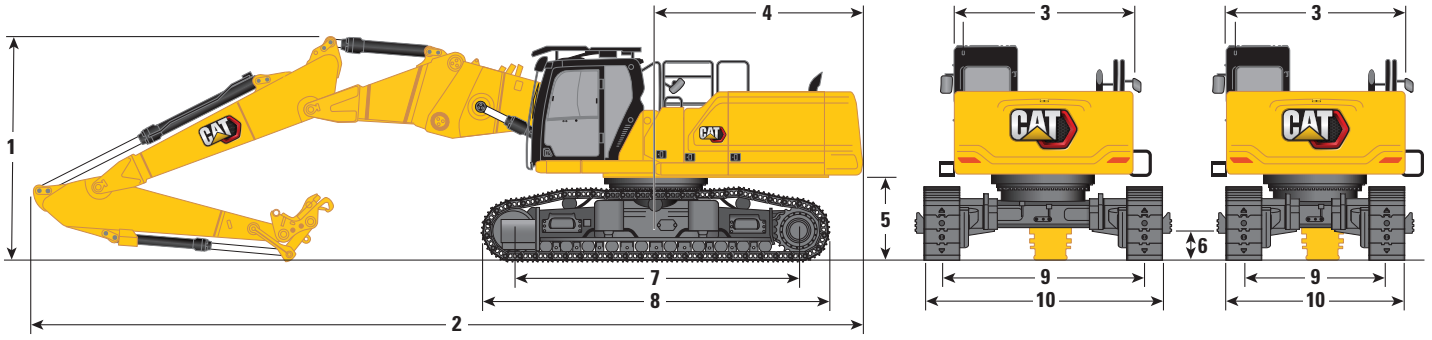
	R3.9DB (12'10")		R3.2DB (10'6")		R2.8DB (9'2")	
11 Maximum Height*	2790 mm	9'2"	2890 mm	9'6"	2950 mm	9'8"
12 Maximum Width*	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"	2500 mm	8'2"
13 Maximum Length (without quick coupler)	8770 mm	28'9"	7980 mm	26'2"	7550 mm	24'9"
Maximum Length (with quick coupler – pin grabber)	9040 mm	29'8"	8250 mm	27'1"	7820 mm	25'8"
Maximum Length (with quick coupler)	9090 mm	29'10"	8300 mm	27'3"	7870 mm	25'10"
14 Height of Cradle only	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"	2644 mm	8'8"
15 Length of Cradle only	2784 mm	9'2"	2784 mm	9'2"	2784 mm	9'2"

*with or without quick coupler



Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

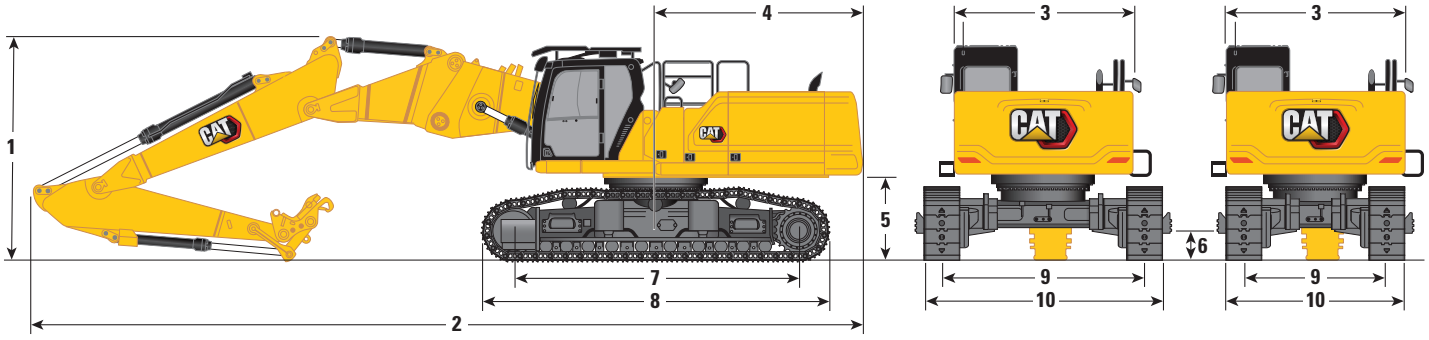


Boom Option	Two-Piece Retrofit Boom			
Stick Option	**R3.2DB (10'6")**			
Undercarriage Options	**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**		**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**	
1 Machine Height:				
Cab Height	3383 mm	11'1"	3220 mm	10'7"
OPG Height	3585 mm	11'9"	3420 mm	11'3"
Handrail Height	3338 mm	10'11"	3155 mm	10'4"
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	4030 mm	13'3"	3970 mm	13'0"
2 Machine Length:				
With Boom/Stick/Bucket Installed (with/without MP and QC lines)	13 930 mm	45'8"	13 960 mm	45'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (without counterweight)	6954 mm	22'10"	6954 mm	22'10"
Base Machine with Base Boom only (with counterweight)	7077 mm	23'3"	7077 mm	23'3"
Base Machine with Boom Cylinder only (without counterweight, base boom, nose boom, stick)	6253 mm	20'6"	6253 mm	20'6"
3 Upperframe Width (without handles)	2990 mm	9'10"	2990 mm	9'10"
4 Tail Swing Radius	3521 mm	11'7"	3521 mm	11'7"
5 Counterweight Clearance without Shoe Lug	1397 mm	4'7"	1230 mm	4'0"
Counterweight Clearance with Shoe Lug	1431 mm	4'8"	1260 mm	4'2"
6 Ground Clearance without Shoe Lug	510 mm	1'8"	490 mm	1'7"
7 Length to Center of Rollers	4770 mm	15'8"	4040 mm	13'3"
8 Track Length with Triple Grouser Shoes	5770 mm	18'11"	5040 mm	16'6"
9 Track Gauge:				
Retracted	2400 mm	7'10"	—	
Extended	3400 mm	11'2"	—	
Fixed	—		2740 mm	9'0"

(continued on next page)

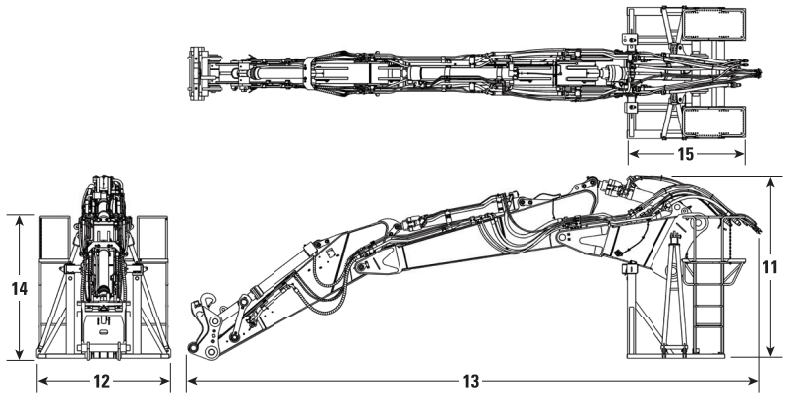
Dimensions *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.



Boom Option	Two-Piece Retrofit Boom			
Stick Option	**R3.2DB (10'6")**			
Undercarriage Options	**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**		**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**	
10 Undercarriage Width – Retracted (with steps):				
600 mm (24") Shoes	3255 mm	10'8"	—	
700 mm (28") Shoes	3255 mm	10'8"	—	
Undercarriage Width – Extended (with steps):				
600 mm (24") Shoes	4255 mm	14'0"	—	
700 mm (28") Shoes	4255 mm	14'0"	—	
Undercarriage Width – Retracted (without steps):				
600 mm (24") Shoes	3000 mm	9'10"	—	
700 mm (28") Shoes	3100 mm	10'2"	—	
Undercarriage Width – Extended (without steps):				
600 mm (24") Shoes	4000 mm	13'1"	—	
700 mm (28") Shoes	4100 mm	13'5"	—	
Undercarriage Width (without steps):				
600 mm (24") Shoes	—		3340 mm	10'11"
700 mm (28") Shoes	—		3440 mm	11'3"

Front Transportation Dimensions: Two-Piece Retrofit Boom	**R3.2DB (10'6")**	
11 Maximum Height*	3420 mm	11'3"
12 Maximum Width*	2500 mm	8'2"
13 Maximum Length (without quick coupler)	10 050 mm	33'0"
Maximum Length (with quick coupler – pin grabber)	10 320 mm	33'10"
Maximum Length (with quick coupler – CW)	10 370 mm	34'0"
14 Height of Cradle only	2644 mm	8'8"
15 Length of Cradle only	2295 mm	7'6"

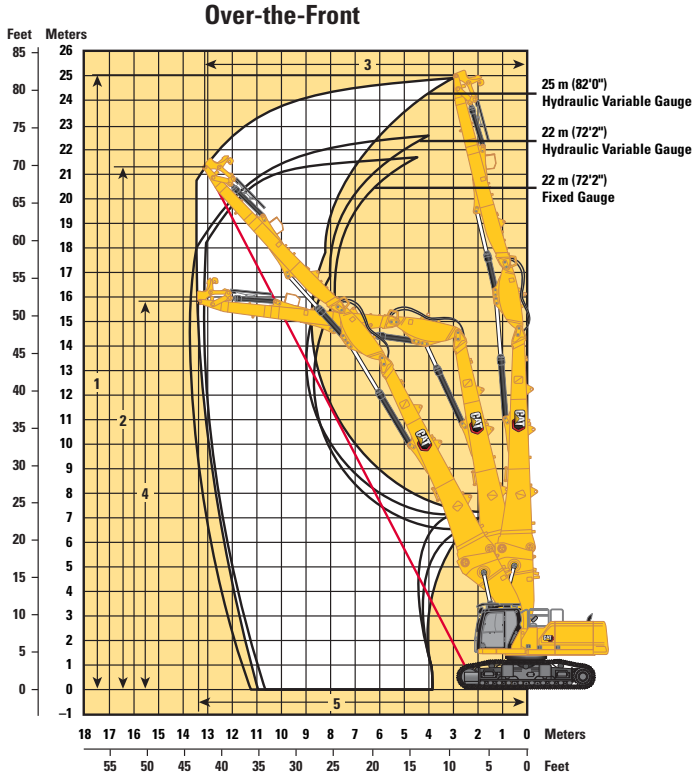


340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

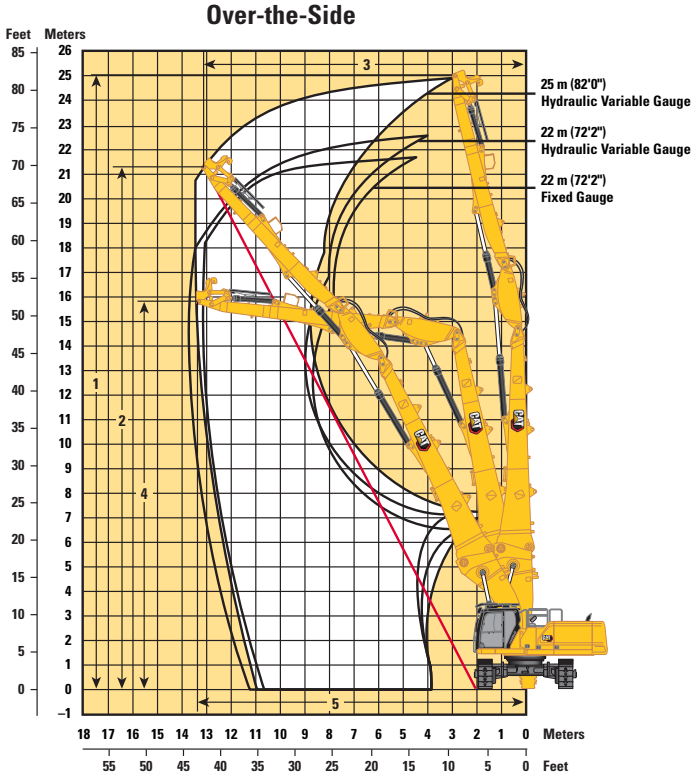
Working Ranges and Forces

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

Over-the-Front



Over-the-Side

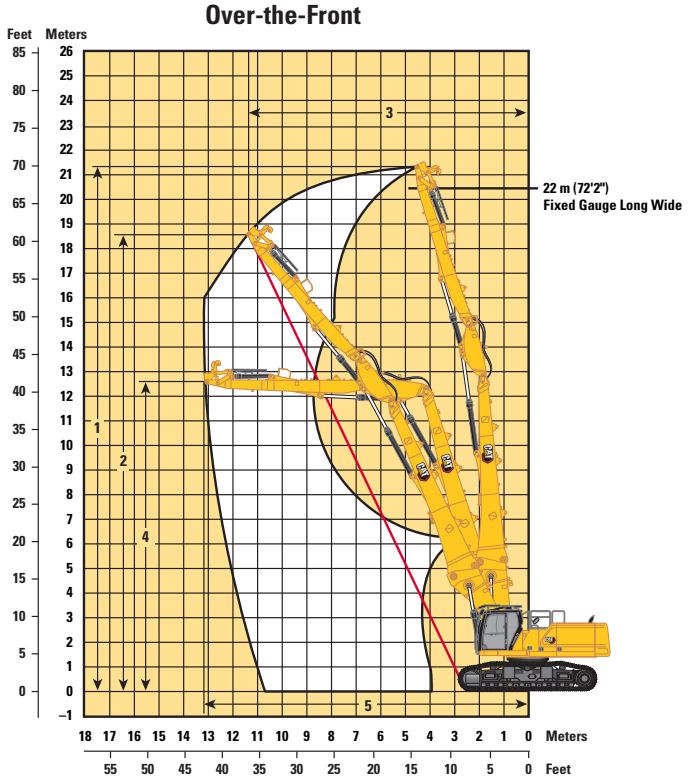


Boom Options	**UHD Boom**			
	25 m (82'0")		**22 m (72'2")**	
Stick Options	**UHD Stick**			
Undercarriage Options	**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**			
Over-the-Front:				
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	25 000 mm	82'0"	22 000 mm	72'2"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	3300 kg	7,280 lb	3700 kg	8,160 lb
2 Maximum Working Pin Height at Stick Nose (1/2 line)	21 270 mm	69'9"	18 590 mm	61'0"
3 Maximum Working Reach at Stick Nose (1/2 line)	13 020 mm	42'9"	11 680 mm	38'4"
4 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	15 900 mm	52'2"	12 640 mm	41'6"
5 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	13 330 mm	43'9"	13 550 mm	44'5"
Over-the-Side:				
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	25 000 mm	82'0"	22 000 mm	72'2"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	3300 kg	7,280 lb	3700 kg	8,160 lb
2 Maximum Working Pin Height at Stick Nose (1/2 line)	21 560 mm	70'9"	18 890 mm	62'0"
3 Maximum Working Reach at Stick Nose (1/2 line)	12 480 mm	40'11"	11 145 mm	36'7"
4 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	15 900 mm	52'2"	12 640 mm	41'6"
5 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	13 330 mm	43'9"	13 550 mm	44'5"

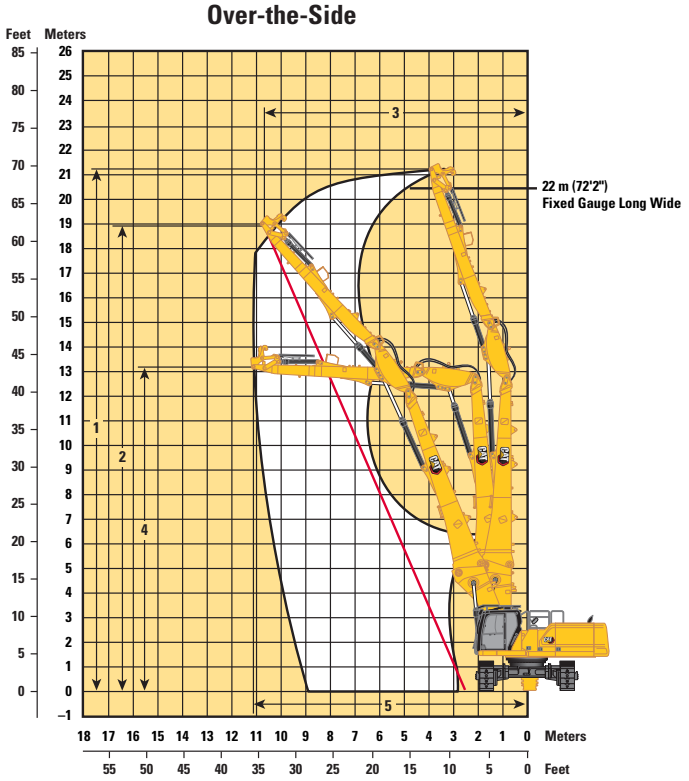
Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

Over-the-Front



Over-the-Side



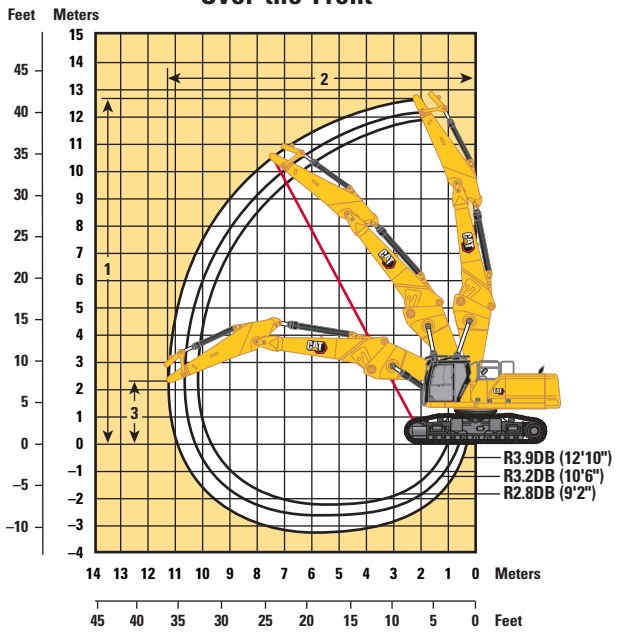
Boom Options	**UHD Boom**	
	22 m (72'2")	
Stick Options	**UHD Stick**	
Undercarriage Options	**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**	
Over-the-Front:		
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	21 840 mm	71'8"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	3700 kg	8,160 lb
2 Maximum Working Pin Height at Stick Nose (1/2 line)	18 670 mm	61'3"
3 Maximum Working Reach at Stick Nose (1/2 line)	11 345 mm	37'2"
4 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	12 620 mm	41'5"
5 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	13 120 mm	43'1"
Over-the-Side:		
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	21 840 mm	71'8"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	3700 kg	8,160 lb
2 Maximum Working Pin Height at Stick Nose (1/2 line)	18 980 mm	62'3"
3 Maximum Working Reach at Stick Nose (1/2 line)	10 775 mm	35'4"
4 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	13 180 mm	43'3"
5 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	11 110 mm	36'5"

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

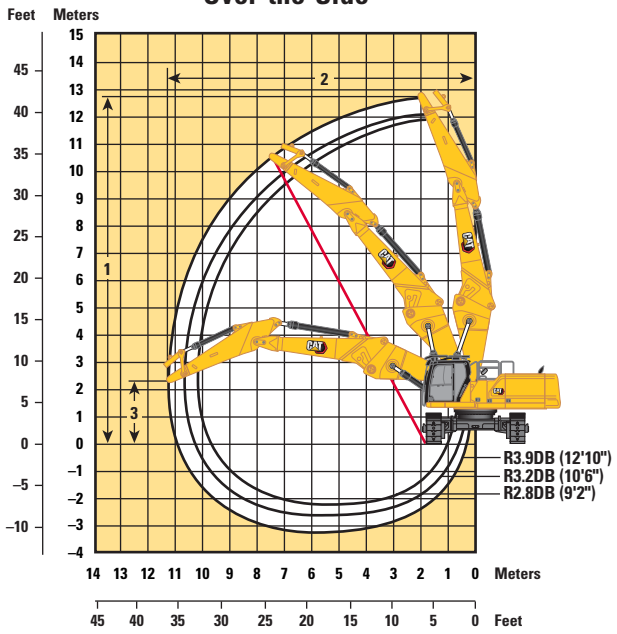
Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

Over-the-Front



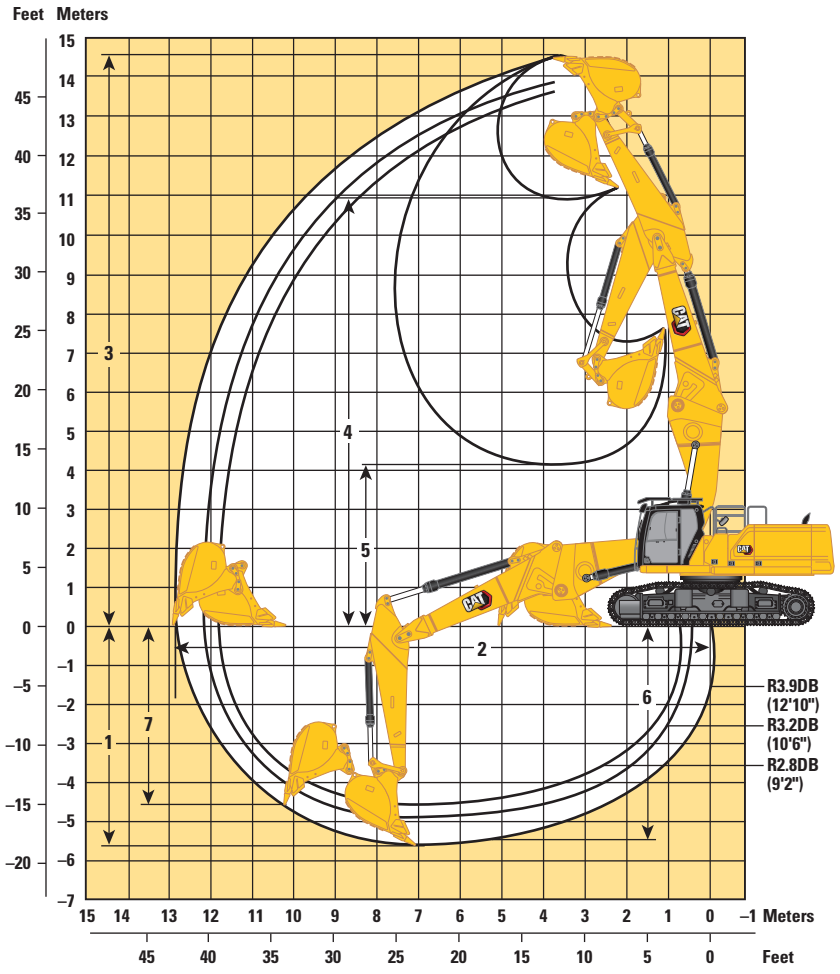
Over-the-Side



Boom Option			Retrofit Boom Straight Position			
Stick Options			**Retrofit Stick**			
	R3.9DB (12'10")		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**			
Over-the-Front:						
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	12 760 mm	41'10"	12 130 mm	39'10"	11 910 mm	39'1"
2 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	11 320 mm	37'2"	10 620 mm	34'10"	10 280 mm	33'9"
3 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	2310 mm	7'7"	2310 mm	7'7"	2310 mm	7'7"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	4200 kg	9,260 lb	4200 kg	9,260 lb	4200 kg	9,260 lb
Over-the-Side:						
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	12 760 mm	41'10"	12 130 mm	39'10"	11 910 mm	39'1"
2 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	11 320 mm	37'2"	10 620 mm	34'10"	10 280 mm	33'9"
3 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	2310 mm	7'7"	2310 mm	7'7"	2310 mm	7'7"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	4200 kg	9,260 lb	4200 kg	9,260 lb	4200 kg	9,260 lb

Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

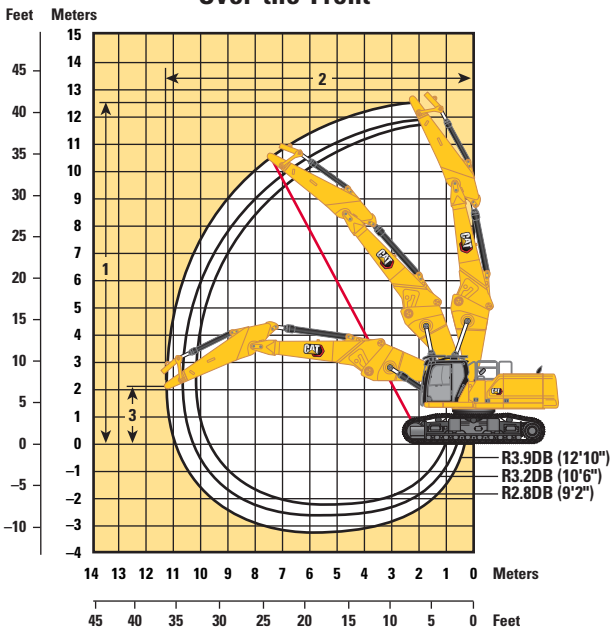


Boom Option	Retrofit Boom Straight Position					
Stick Options	Retrofit Stick					
	R3.9DB (12'10")		R3.2DB (10'6")		R2.8DB (9'2")	
Undercarriage Option	Hydraulic Variable Gauge					
1 Maximum Digging Depth	5610 mm	18'5"	4910 mm	16'1"	4510 mm	14'10"
2 Maximum Reach at Ground Line	12 870 mm	42'3"	12 160 mm	39'11"	11 820 mm	38'9"
3 Maximum Cutting Height	14 510 mm	47'7"	13 880 mm	45'6"	13 670 mm	44'10"
4 Maximum Loading Height	10 990 mm	36'1"	10 370 mm	34'0"	10 150 mm	33'4"
5 Minimum Loading Height	4150 mm	13'7"	4790 mm	15'9"	5300 mm	17'5"
6 Maximum Depth Cut for 2440 mm (8'0") Level Bottom	5480 mm	18'0"	4760 mm	15'7"	4340 mm	14'3"
7 Maximum Vertical Wall Digging Depth	4590 mm	15'1"	3950 mm	13'0"	3580 mm	11'9"
Bucket Digging Force (ISO)	210 kN	47,160 lbf	210 kN	47,160 lbf	210 kN	47,160 lbf
Stick Digging Force (ISO)	144 kN	32,440 lbf	166 kN	37,300 lbf	185 kN	41,500 lbf
Bucket Type	GD		GD		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

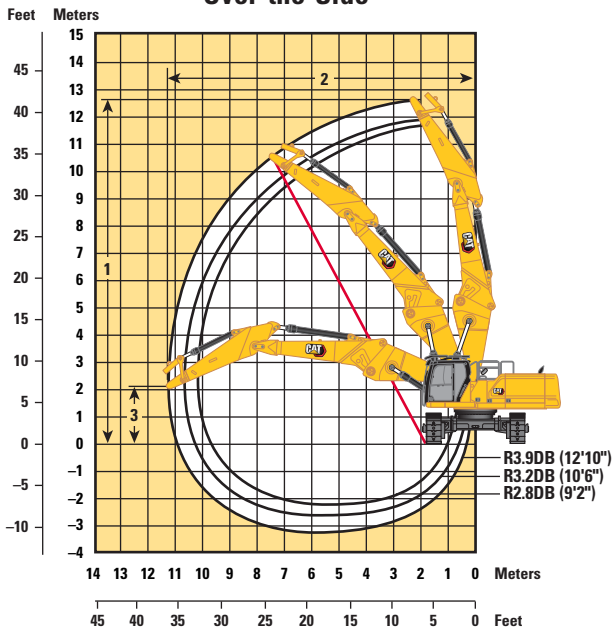
Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

Over-the-Front



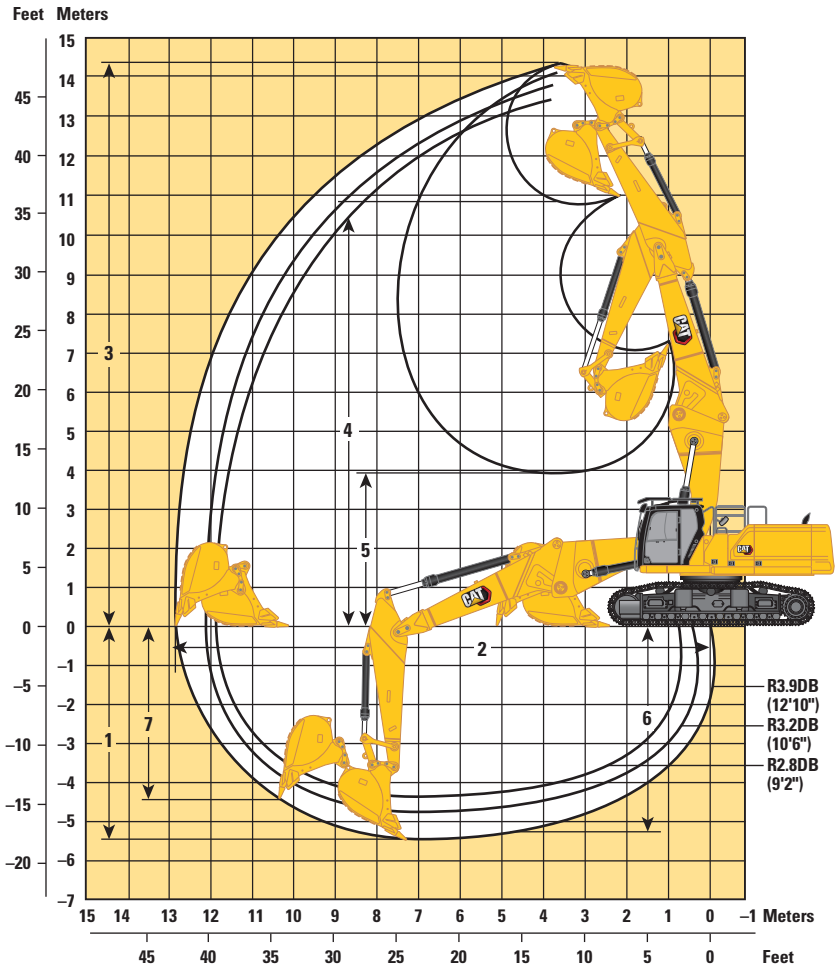
Over-the-Side



Boom Option			**Retrofit Boom Straight Position**			
Stick Options			**Retrofit Stick**			
	R3.9DB (12'10")		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**			
Over-the-Front:						
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	12 590 mm	41'4"	11 960 mm	39'3"	11 740 mm	38'6"
2 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	11 320 mm	37'2"	10 620 mm	34'10"	10 260 mm	33'8"
3 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	2140 mm	7'0"	2140 mm	7'0"	2140 mm	7'0"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	3680 kg	8,110 lb	3680 kg	8,110 lb	3680 kg	8,110 lb
Over-the-Side:						
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	12 590 mm	41'4"	11 960 mm	39'3"	11 740 mm	38'6"
2 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	11 320 mm	37'2"	10 620 mm	34'10"	10 260 mm	33'8"
3 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	2140 mm	7'0"	2140 mm	7'0"	2140 mm	7'0"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	3680 kg	8,110 lb	3680 kg	8,110 lb	3680 kg	8,110 lb

Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

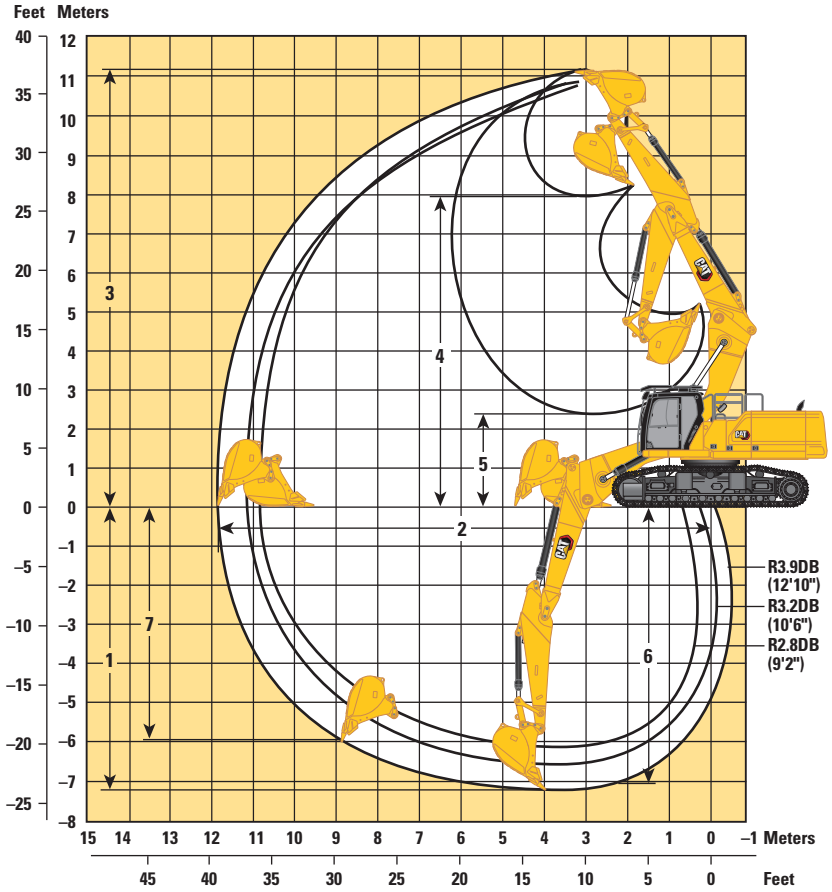


Boom Option	Retrofit Boom Straight Position					
Stick Options	Retrofit Stick					
	R3.9DB (12'10")		R3.2DB (10'6")		R2.8DB (9'2")	
Undercarriage Option	Fixed Gauge Long Wide					
1 Maximum Digging Depth	5440 mm	17'10"	4740 mm	15'7"	4340 mm	14'3"
2 Maximum Reach at Ground Line	12 870 mm	42'3"	12 160 mm	39'11"	11 820 mm	38'9"
3 Maximum Cutting Height	14 340 mm	47'1"	13 710 mm	45'0"	13 500 mm	44'3"
4 Maximum Loading Height	10 820 mm	35'6"	10 200 mm	33'6"	9980 mm	32'9"
5 Minimum Loading Height	3980 mm	13'1"	3620 mm	15'2"	5130 mm	16'10"
6 Maximum Depth Cut for 2440 mm (8'0") Level Bottom	5310 mm	17'5"	4590 mm	15'1"	4170 mm	13'8"
7 Maximum Vertical Wall Digging Depth	4420 mm	14'6"	3780 mm	12'5"	3410 mm	11'2"
Bucket Digging Force (ISO)	210 kN	47,160 lbf	210 kN	47,160 lbf	210 kN	47,160 lbf
Stick Digging Force (ISO)	144 kN	32,440 lbf	166 kN	37,300 lbf	179 kN	40,150 lbf
Bucket Type	GD		GD		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same working ranges with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

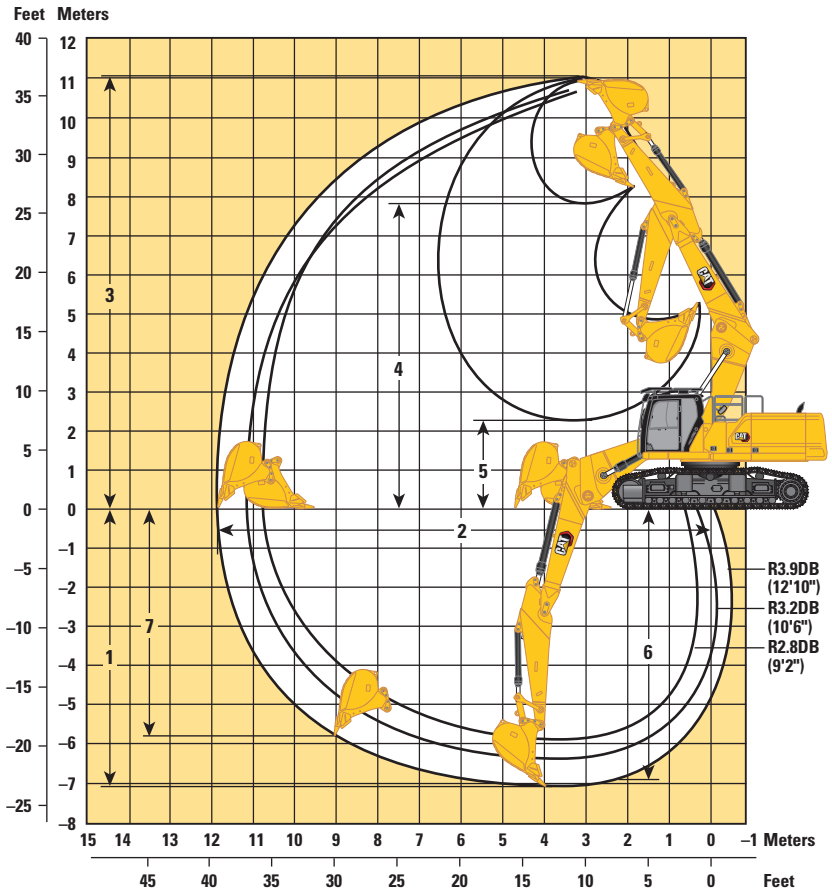


Boom Option			Retrofit Boom Bent Position			
Stick Options			Retrofit Stick			
	R3.9DB (12'10")		R3.2DB (10'6")		R2.8DB (9'2")	
Undercarriage Option			Hydraulic Variable Gauge			
1 Maximum Digging Depth	7220 mm	23'8"	6520 mm	21'5"	6120 mm	20'1"
2 Maximum Reach at Ground Line	11 880 mm	39'0"	11 180 mm	36'8"	10 890 mm	35'9"
3 Maximum Cutting Height	11 190 mm	36'9"	10 790 mm	35'5"	10 860 mm	35'8"
4 Maximum Loading Height	7980 mm	26'2"	7600 mm	24'11"	7610 mm	25'0"
5 Minimum Loading Height	2480 mm	8'2"	3180 mm	10'5"	3580 mm	11'9"
6 Maximum Depth Cut for 2440 mm (8'0") Level Bottom	7080 mm	23'3"	6360 mm	20'10"	5950 mm	19'6"
7 Maximum Vertical Wall Digging Depth	5980 mm	19'7"	5160 mm	16'11"	5150 mm	16'11"
Bucket Digging Force (ISO)	210 kN	47,160 lbf	210 kN	47,160 lbf	210 kN	47,160 lbf
Stick Digging Force (ISO)	144 kN	32,440 lbf	166 kN	37,300 lbf	185 kN	41,500 lbf
Bucket Type	GD		GD**		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same working ranges with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.



Boom Option			Retrofit Boom Bent Position			
Stick Options			**Retrofit Stick**			
	R3.9DB (12'10")		**R3.2DB (10'6")**		**R2.8DB (9'2")**	
Undercarriage Option			**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**			
1 Maximum Digging Depth	7050 mm	23'2"	6350 mm	20'10"	5950 mm	19'6"
2 Maximum Reach at Ground Line	11 880 mm	39'0"	11 180 mm	36'8"	10 890 mm	35'9"
3 Maximum Cutting Height	11 020 mm	36'2"	10 620 mm	34'10"	10 690 mm	35'1"
4 Maximum Loading Height	7810 mm	25'7"	7430 mm	24'5"	7440 mm	24'5"
5 Minimum Loading Height	2310 mm	7'7"	3010 mm	9'11"	3410 mm	11'2"
6 Maximum Depth Cut for 2440 mm (8'0") Level Bottom	6910 mm	22'8"	6190 mm	20'4"	5780 mm	19'0"
7 Maximum Vertical Wall Digging Depth	5810 mm	19'1"	4990 mm	16'4"	4980 mm	16'4"
Bucket Digging Force (ISO)	210 kN	47,160 lbf	210 kN	47,160 lbf	210 kN	47,160 lbf
Stick Digging Force (ISO)	141 kN	31,630 lbf	161 kN	36,220 lbf	185 kN	41,500 lbf
Bucket Type	GD		GD		GD	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"	1762 mm	5'9"

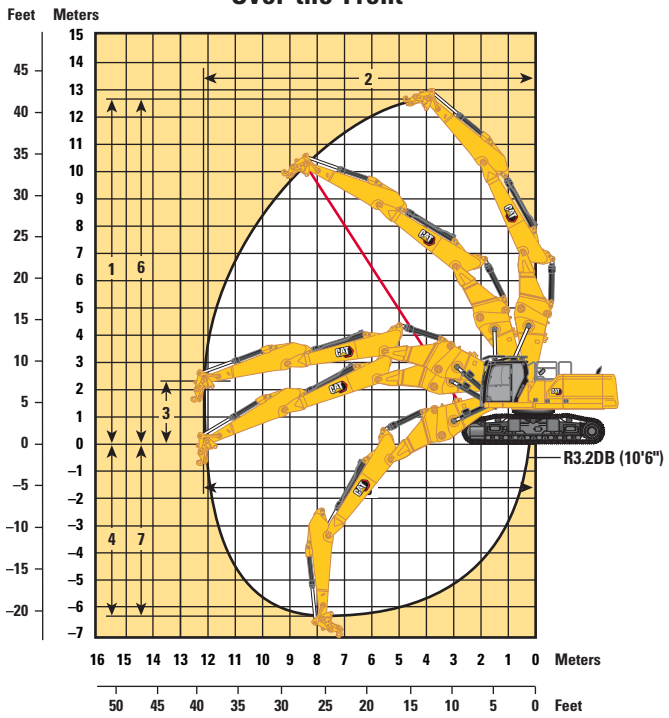
**Same working ranges with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

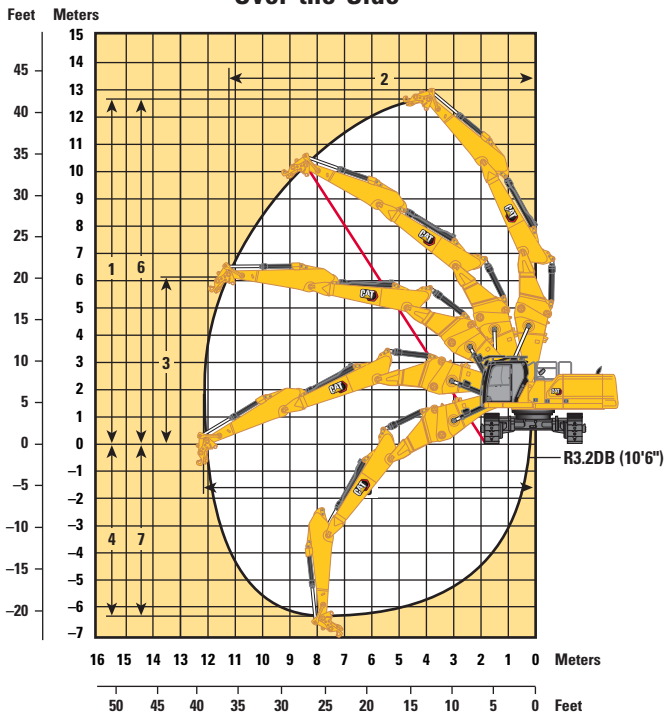
Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

Over-the-Front



Over-the-Side



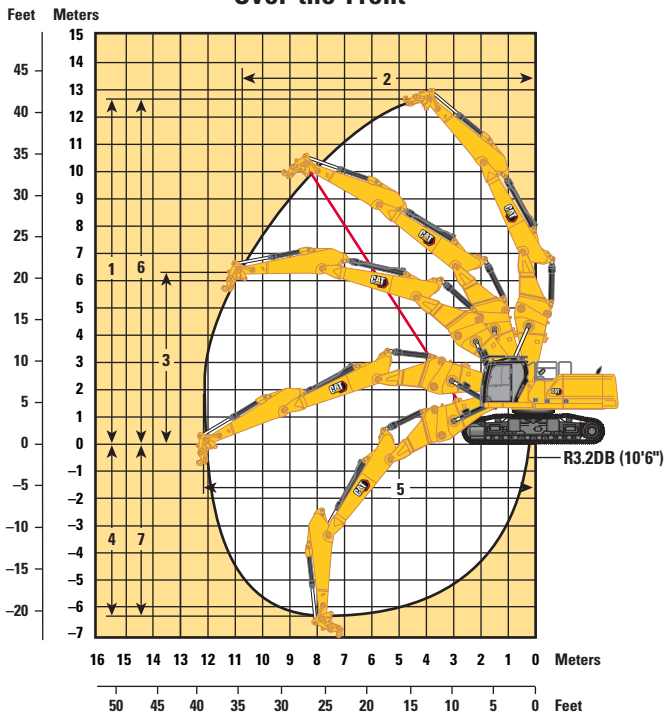
Boom Option	**Two-Piece Retrofit Boom**	
Stick Option	**R3.2DB (10'6")**	
Undercarriage Options	**Hydraulic Variable Gauge**	
Over-the-Front:		
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	12 640 mm	41'6"
2 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	12 200 mm	40'0"
3 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	2310 mm	7'7"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	4500 kg	9,920 lb
Over-the-Side:		
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	12 640 mm	41'6"
2 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	11 230 mm	36'10"
3 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	6130 mm	20'1"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	4500 kg	9,920 lb
4 Maximum Vertical Depth at Stick Nose (without work tool)	6290 mm	20'8"
5 Maximum Reach at Ground Line of Stick Nose (without work tool)	12 200 mm	40'0"
6 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose (without work tool)	12 640 mm	41'6"
7 Maximum Vertical Wall Digging Depth	6290 mm	20'8"
Bucket Digging Force (ISO)	210 kN	47,160 lbf
Stick Digging Force (ISO)	166 kN	37,300 lbf
Bucket Type	GD**	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"

**Same working ranges with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

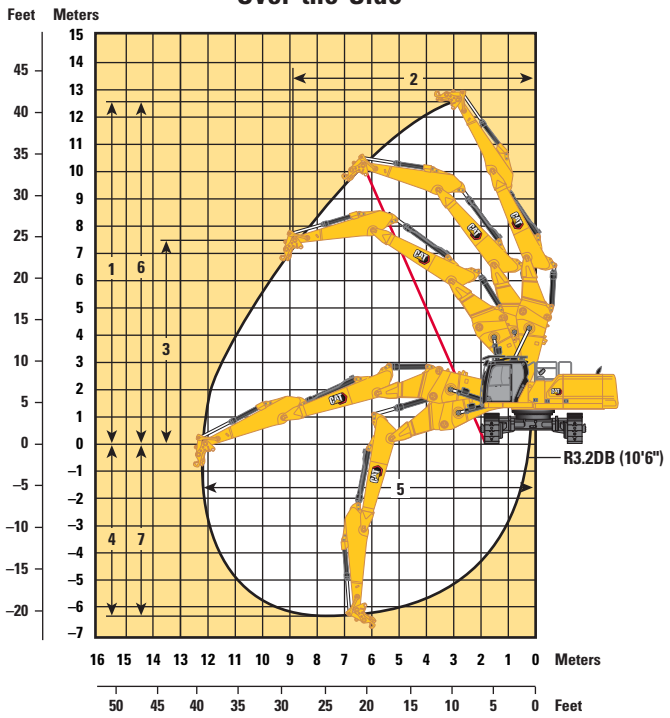
Working Ranges and Forces *(continued)*

All dimensions are approximate and may vary depending on bucket selection.

Over-the-Front



Over-the-Side



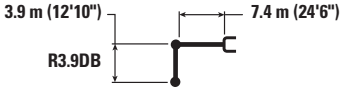
Boom Option	**Two-Piece Retrofit Boom**	
Stick Option	**R3.2DB (10'6")**	
Undercarriage Options	**Fixed Gauge Long Wide**	
Over-the-Front:		
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	12 460 mm	40'11"
2 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	10 870 mm	35'8"
3 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	6310 mm	20'8"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	4500 kg	9,920 lb
Over-the-Side:		
1 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose	12 460 mm	40'11"
2 Maximum Reach at Stick Nose	8950 mm	29'4"
3 Maximum Height at Stick Nose in Maximum Reach Position	7670 mm	25'2"
Maximum Weight at Stick Nose	4500 kg	9,920 lb
4 Maximum Vertical Depth at Stick Nose (without work tool)	6470 mm	21'3"
5 Maximum Reach at Ground Line of Stick Nose (without work tool)	12 200 mm	40'0"
6 Maximum Pin Height at Stick Nose (without work tool)	12 460 mm	40'11"
7 Maximum Vertical Wall Digging Depth	6470 mm	21'3"
Bucket Digging Force (ISO)	210 kN	47,160 lbf
Stick Digging Force (ISO)	166 kN	37,300 lbf
Bucket Type	GD**	
Bucket Capacity	2.27 m^3	2.97 yd^3
Bucket Tip Radius	1762 mm	5'9"

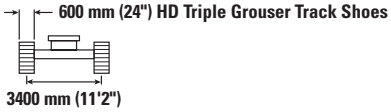
**Same working ranges with 1.50 m^3 (1.96 yd^3) GD bucket. Bucket tip radius 1684 mm (5'6").

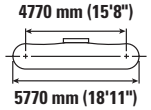
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**											*8300 ***19,100**	*8300 ***19,100**	5780 **17'09"**
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**			*9950 ***21,950**	*9950 ***21,950**	*8200	*8200					*6800 ***15,200**	*6800 ***15,200**	7790 **24'11"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**			*9500 ***21,000**	*9500 ***21,000**	*9650 ***21,050**	*9650 ***21,050**	*6950	*6950			*6100 ***13,500**	*6100 ***13,500**	9120 **29'06"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**			*9600 ***21,100**	*9600 ***21,100**	*10 100 ***22,100**	*10 100 ***22,100**	*9450 ***20,050**	*9450 ***20,050**			*5750 ***12,700**	*5750 ***12,700**	10 060 **32'09"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**	*11 050 ***23,550**	*11 050 ***23,550**	*11 450 ***24,800**	*11 450 ***24,800**	*11 400 ***24,800**	*11 400 ***24,800**	*10 600 ***23,000**	10 400 ***22,300**	*7150 ***12,300**	*7150 ***12,300**	*5600 ***12,300**	*5600 ***12,300**	10 710 **35'00"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**	*20 850 ***44,900**	*20 850 ***44,900**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*12 750 ***27,650**	*12 750 ***27,650**	*10 950 ***23,750**	10 100 **21,750**	*9250 ***18,700**	7950 **17,050**	*5550 ***12,200**	*5550 ***12,200**	11 110 **36'04"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 000 ***36,700**	*17 000 ***36,700**	*13 500 ***29,200**	12 800 **27,600**	11 300 ***24,450**	9800 **21,150**	*9700 ***21,000**	7800 **16,750**	*5650 ***12,450**	*5650 ***12,450**	11 300 **37'00"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 700 ***38,300**	16 950 **36,500**	*13 900 ***30,100**	12 350 **26,600**	*11 450 ***24,800**	9550 **20,550**	*9600 ***20,750**	7650 **16,500**	*5900 ***12,900**	*5900 ***12,900**	11 290 **37'00"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**	*9650 ***22,550**	*9650 ***22,550**	*17 450 ***37,850**	16 500 **35,550**	*13 800 ***29,950**	12 050 **25,900**	*11 300 ***24,350**	9350 **20,150**	*9200 ***19,700**	7550 **16,300**	*6250 ***13,750**	*6250 ***13,750**	11 070 **36'03"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*14 100 ***32,400**	*14 100 ***32,400**	*16 300 ***35,350**	*16 300 **35,250**	*13 100 ***28,300**	11 900 **25,600**	*10 600 ***22,750**	9250 **19,950**	*8050	7600	*6850 ***15,050**	*6850 ***15,050**	10 640 **34'10"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 200 ***30,700**	*14 200 ***30,700**	*11 550 ***24,800**	*11 550 ***24,800**	*9000 ***19,150**	*9000 ***19,150**			*7750 ***17,200**	*7750 ***17,200**	9640 **31'05"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

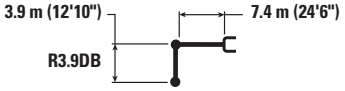
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

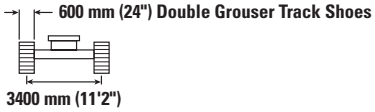
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

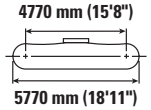
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**											*8300 ***19,100**	*8300 ***19,100**	5780 **17'09"**
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**			*9950 ***21,950**	*9950 ***21,950**	*8200	*8200					*6800 ***15,200**	*6800 ***15,200**	7790 **24'11"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**			*9500 ***21,000**	*9500 ***21,000**	*9650 ***21,050**	*9650 ***21,050**	*6950	*6950			*6100 ***13,500**	*6100 ***13,500**	9120 **29'06"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**			*9600 ***21,100**	*9600 ***21,100**	10 100 ***22,100**	10 100 ***22,100**	*9450 ***20,050**	*9450 ***20,050**			*5750 ***12,700**	*5750 ***12,700**	10 060 **32'09"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**	*11 050 ***23,550**	*11 050 ***23,550**	*11 450 ***24,800**	*11 450 ***24,800**	*11 400 ***24,800**	*11 400 ***24,800**	*10 600 ***23,000**	10 400 **22,350**	*7150 ***12,300**	*7150 ***12,300**	*5600 ***12,300**	*5600 ***12,300**	10 710 **35'00"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**	*20 850 ***44,900**	*20 850 ***44,900**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*12 750 ***27,650**	*12 750 ***27,650**	*10 950 ***23,750**	10 150 **21,800**	*9250 ***18,700**	7950 **17,100**	*5550 ***12,200**	*5550 ***12,200**	11 110 **36'04"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 000 ***36,700**	*17 000 ***36,700**	*13 500 ***29,200**	*12 850 **27,650**	*11 300 ***24,450**	9850 **21,150**	*9700 ***21,000**	7800 **16,800**	*5650 ***12,450**	*5650 ***12,450**	11 300 **37'00"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 700 ***38,300**	17 000 **36,600**	*13 900 ***30,100**	12 350 **26,650**	*11 450 ***24,800**	9550 **20,600**	*9600 ***20,750**	7700 **16,500**	*5900 ***12,900**	*5900 ***12,900**	11 290 **37'00"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**	*9650 ***22,550**	*9650 ***22,550**	*17 450 ***37,850**	16 550 **35,650**	*13 800 ***29,950**	12 050 **25,950**	*11 300 ***24,350**	9350 **20,200**	*9200 ***19,700**	7600 **16,350**	*6250 ***13,750**	*6250 ***13,750**	11 070 **36'03"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*14 100 ***32,400**	*14 100 ***32,400**	*16 300 ***35,350**	*16 300 **35,300**	13100 ***28,300**	11 900 **25,650**	*10 600 ***22,750**	9300 **20,000**	*8050	7600	*6850 ***15,050**	*6850 ***15,050**	10 640 **34'10"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 200 ***30,700**	*14 200 ***30,700**	*11 550 ***24,800**	*11 550 ***24,800**	*9000 ***19,150**	*9000 ***19,150**			*7750 ***17,200**	*7750 ***17,200**	9640 **31'05"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

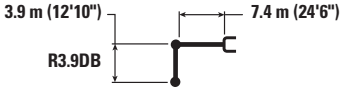
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

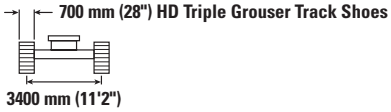
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

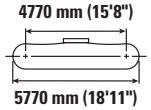
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**											*8300 ***19,100**	*8300 ***19,100**	5780 **17'09"**
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**			*9950 ***21,950**	*9950 ***21,950**	*8200	*8200					*6800 ***15,200**	*6800 ***15,200**	7790 **24'11"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**			*9500 ***21,000**	*9500 ***21,000**	*9650 ***21,050**	*9650 ***21,050**	*6950	*6950			*6100 ***13,500**	*6100 ***13,500**	9120 **29'06"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**			*9600 ***21,100**	*9600 ***21,100**	*10 100 ***22,100**	10 100 ***22,100**	*9450 ***20,050**	*9450 ***20,050**			*5750 ***12,700**	*5750 ***12,700**	10 060 **32'09"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**	*11 050 ***23,550**	*11 050 ***23,550**	*11 450 ***24,800**	*11 450 ***24,800**	*11 400 ***24,800**	*11 400 ***24,800**	*10 600 ***23,000**	10 500 **22,550**	*7150 ***12,300**	*7150 ***12,300**	*5600 ***12,300**	*5600 ***12,300**	10 710 **35'00"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**	*20 850 ***44,900**	*20 850 ***44,900**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*12 750 ***27,650**	*12 750 ***27,650**	*10 950 ***23,750**	10 200 **22,000**	*9250 ***18,700**	8050 **17,250**	*5550 ***12,200**	*5550 ***12,200**	11 110 **36'04"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 000 ***36,700**	*17 000 ***36,700**	*13 500 ***29,200**	12 950 **27,850**	*11 300 ***24,450**	9900 **21,350**	*9700 ***21,000**	7900 **16,950**	*5650 ***12,450**	*5650 ***12,450**	11 300 **37'00"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 700 ***38,300**	17 150 **36,900**	*13 900 ***30,100**	12 450 **26,850**	*11 450 ***24,800**	9650 **20,750**	*9600 ***20,750**	7750 **16,650**	*5900 ***12,900**	*5900 ***12,900**	11 290 **37'00"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**	*9650 ***22,550**	*9650 ***22,550**	*17 450 ***37,850**	16 700 **35,950**	*13 800 ***29,950**	12 150 **26,200**	*11 300 ***24,350**	9450 **20,350**	*9200 ***19,700**	7650 **16,500**	*6250 ***13,750**	*6250 ***13,750**	11 070 **36'03"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*14 100 ***32,400**	*14 100 ***32,400**	*16 300 ***35,350**	*16 300 ***35,350**	*13 100 ***28,300**	12 000 **25,900**	*10 600 ***22,750**	9350 **20,200**	*8050	7650	*6850 ***15,050**	*6850 ***15,050**	10 640 **34'10"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 200 ***30,700**	*14 200 ***30,700**	*11 550 ***24,800**	*11 550 ***24,800**	*9000 ***19,150**	*9000 ***19,150**			*7750 ***17,200**	*7750 ***17,200**	9640 **31'05"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

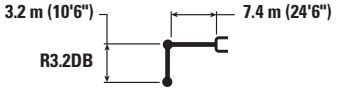
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

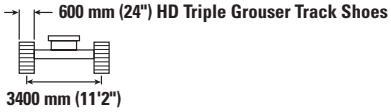
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

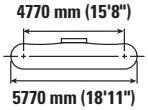
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**											*11 700	*11 700	4210
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**			*11 750 ***24 450**	*11 750 ***24 450**							*8850 ***19,900**	*8850 ***19,900**	6720 **21'03"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**			*12 150 ***26,800**	*12 150 ***26,800**	*11 250 ***23,450**	*11 250 ***23,450**					*7850 ***17,400**	*7850 ***17,400**	8230 **26'07"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**	*11 800 ***25,850**	*11 800 ***25,850**	*12 750 **27,950**	*12 750 ***27 950**	*12 200 ***26,500**	*12 200 ***26,500**	*9500 ***17,350**	*9500 ***17,350**			*7350 ***16,250**	*7350 ***16,250**	9260 **30'01"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**	*19 400 ***41,250**	*19 400 ***41,250**	*15 100 **32,700**	*15 100 **32,700**	*12 700 ***27,500**	*12 700 ***27,500**	*11 100 ***24,150**	10 300 **22,100**			*7150 ***15,750**	*7150 ***15,750**	9960 **32'06"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 500 ***35,650**	*16 500 ***35,650**	*13 350 **28,900**	13200 **28,450**	*11 350 ***24,650**	10 050 **21,650**			*7150 ***15,700**	*7150 ***15,700**	10 390 **34'00"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 600 ***38,100**	17 500 **37,700**	*13 900 ***30,150**	12700 **27400**	*11 600 ***25,100**	9800 **21,100**	*8650	7800	*7300 ***16,050**	*7300 ***16,050**	10 600 **34'08"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 900 ***38,750**	16 850 **36,350**	*14 100 ***30,600**	12350 **26,550**	*11 600 ***25,050**	9550 **20,600**	*9000	7750	*7650 ***16,850**	7650 **16,850**	10 580 **34'08"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 150 ***37,250**	16 600 **35,700**	*13 750 ***29,800**	12100 **26,050**	*11 150 ***24,100**	9450 **20,350**			*8250 ***18,100**	7850 ***17,300**	10 350 **33'11"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*15 000 ***34,650**	*15 000 ***34,650**	*15 550 ***33,750**	*15 550 ***33,750**	*12 650 ***27,350**	12050 **25 950**	*10 100 ***21,600**	9400 **20,300**			*8200 ***18,050**	*8200 ***18,050**	9890 **32'04"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**					*10 600 ***22,700**	*10 600 ***22,700**					*9600 ***21,650**	*9600 ***21,650**	8100 **25'10"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

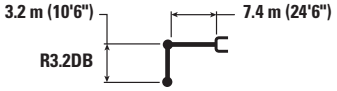
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

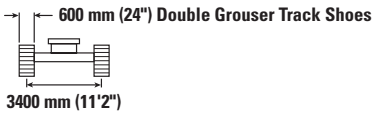
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

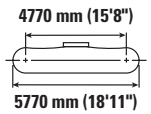
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**											*11 700	*11 700	4210
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**			*11 750 ***24,450**	*11 750 ***24,450**							*8850 ***19,900**	*8850 ***19,900**	6720 **21'03"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**			*12 150 ***26,800**	*12 150 ***26,800**	*11 250 ***23,450**	*11 250 ***23,450**					*7850 ***17,400**	*7850 ***17,400**	8230 **26'07"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**	*11 800 ***25,850**	*11 800 ***25,850**	*12 750 ***27,950**	*12 750 ***27,950**	*12 200 ***26,500**	*12 200 ***26,500**	*9500 ***17,350**	*9500 ***17,350**			*7350 ***16,250**	*7350 ***16,250**	9260 **30'01"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**	*19 400 ***41,250**	*19 400 ***41,250**	*15 100 ***32,700**	*15 100 ***32,700**	*12 700 ***27,500**	*12 700 ***27,500**	*11 100 ***24,150**	10 300 **22,150**			*7150 ***15,750**	*7150 ***15,750**	9960 **32'06"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 500 ***35,650**	*16 500 ***35,650**	*13 350 ***28,900**	13 250 **28,500**	*11 350 ***24,650**	10 050 **21,700**			*7150 ***15,700**	*7150 ***15,700**	10 390 **34'00"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 600 ***38,100**	17 550 **37,800**	*13 900 ***30,150**	12 750 **27,450**	*11 600 ***25,100**	9800 **21,150**	*8650	7850	*7300 ***16,050**	*7300 ***16,050**	10 600 **34'08"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 900 ***38,750**	16 900 **36,450**	*14 100 ***30,600**	12 350 **26,600**	*11 600 ***25,050**	9600 **20,650**	*9000	7750	*7650 ***16,850**	*7650 ***16,850**	10 580 **34'08"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 150 ***37,250**	16 650 **35,800**	*13 750 ***29,800**	12 150 **26,100**	*11 150 ***24,100**	9450 **20,400**			*8250 ***18100**	7850 ***17300**	10 350 **33'11"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*15 000 ***34,650**	*15 000 ***34,650**	*15 550 ***33,750**	*15 550 ***33,750**	*12 650 ***27,350**	12 050 **26,000**	*10 100 ***21,600**	9450 **20,350**			*8200 ***18,050**	*8200 ***18,050**	9890 **32'04"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**					*10 600 ***22,700**	*10 600 ***22,700**					*9600 ***21,650**	*9600 ***21,650**	8100 **25'10"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

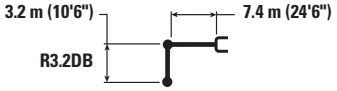
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

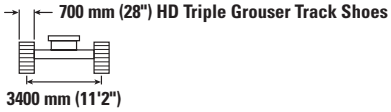
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

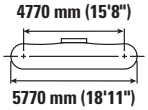
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**											*11 700 ****	*11 700 ****	4210
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**			*11 750 ***24,450**	*11 750 ***24,450**							*8850 ***19,900**	*8850 ***19,900**	6720 **21'03"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**			*12 150 ***26,800**	*12 150 ***26,800**	*11 250 ***23,450**	*11 250 ***23,450**					*7850 ***17,400**	*7850 ***17,400**	8230 **26'07"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**	*11 800 ***25,850**	*11 800 ***25,850**	*12 750 ***27,950**	*12 750 ***27,950**	*12 200 ***26,500**	*12 200 ***26,500**	*9500 ***17,350**	*9500 ***17,350**			*7350 ***16,250**	*7350 ***16,250**	9260 **30'01"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**	*19 400 ***41,250**	*19 400 ***41,250**	*15 100 ***32,700**	*15 100 ***32,700**	*12 700 ***27,500**	*12 700 ***27,500**	*11 100 ***24,150**	10 400 **22,300**			7150 ***15,750**	7150 ***15,750**	9960 **32'06"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 500 ***35,650**	*16 500 ***35,650**	*13 350 ***28,900**	13 350 **28,700**	*11 350 ***24,650**	10150 **21,850**			*7150 ***15,700**	*7150 ***15,700**	10 390 **34'00"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 600 ***38,100**	*17 600 ***38,100**	*13 900 ***30,150**	12 850 **27,650**	*11 600 ***25,100**	9900 **21,300**	*8650	7900	*7300 ***16,050**	*7300 ***16,050**	10 600 **34'08"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 900 ***38,750**	17 050 **36,700**	*14 100 ***30,600**	12 450 **26,850**	*11 600 ***25,050**	9650 **20,850**	*9000	7800	*7650 ***16,850**	*7650 ***16,850**	10 580 **34'08"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 150 ***37,250**	16 750 **36,100**	*13 750 ***29,800**	12 250 **26,350**	*11 150 ***24,100**	9550 **20,550**			*8250 ***18,100**	7950 **17,450**	10 350 **33'11"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*15 000 ***34,650**	*15 000 ***34,650**	*15 550 ***33,750**	*15 550 ***33,750**	*12 650 ***27,350**	12 150 **26,200**	*10 100 ***21,600**	9500 **20,550**			*8200 ***18,050**	*8200 ***18,050**	9890 **32'04"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**					*10 600 ***22,700**	*10 600 ***22,700**					9600 ***21,650**	9600 ***21,650**	8100 **25'10"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

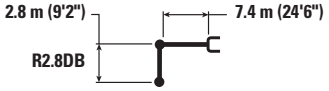
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

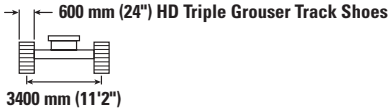
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

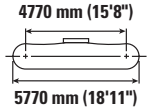
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage



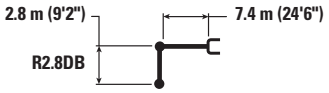


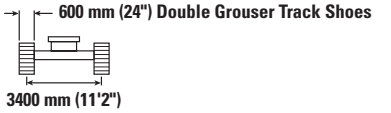


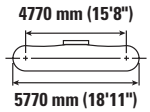
		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
												mm ft/in
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb	 *33,850	 *33,850	*13 100	*13 100					*11 750 *26,500	*11 750 *26,500	6170 19'05"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*14 050 *30,750	*14 050 *30,750	*12 550 *23,700	*12 550 *23,700			*10 100 *22,450	*10 100 *22,450	7800 25'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb	*13 650 *29,850	*13 650 *29,850	*14 550 *31,550	*14 550 *31,550	*12 600 *27,450	*12 600 *27,450			*9350 *20,650	*9350 *20,650	8880 28'10"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*20 300 *43,650	*20 300 *43,650	*15 650 *33,800	*15 650 *33,800	*13 050 *28,300	*13 050 *28,300	*11 400 *24,800	10 200 21,950	*9000 *19,850	*9000 *19,850	9600 31'04"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*16 950 *36,600	*16 950 *36,600	*13 650 *29,550	13 150 28,300	*11 600 *25,100	10 050 21,600	*8950 *19,650	8450 18,650	10 050 32'11"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*17 900 *38,700	17 400 37,450	*14 100 *30,550	12 700 27,350	*11 700 *25,400	9800 21,100	*9100 *19,950	8100 17,850	10 260 33'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*17 900 *38,800	16 850 36,300	*14 200 *30,700	12 350 26,600	*11 600 *25,100	9600 20,700	*9450 *20,800	8050 17,700	10 250 33'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*16 850 *36,650	16 650 35,850	*13 650 *29,550	12 150 *26,200	*11 050 *23,750	9500 20,500	*9100 *20,000	8300 18,250	10 010 32'09"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb			*14 950 *32,550	*14 950 *32,550	*12 300 *26,600	12 150 26,150	*9650 *20,450	9550 *20,450	*8250 *18,150	*8250 *18,150	9530 31'02"

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
												mm ft/in
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb	 *33,850	 *33,850	*13 100	*13 100					*11 750 *26,500	*11 750 *26,500	6170 19'05"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*14 050 *30,750	*14 050 *30,750	*12 550 *23,700	*12 550 *23,700			*10 100 *22,450	*10 100 *22,450	7800 25'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb	*13 650 *29,850	*13 650 *29,850	*14 550 *31,550	*14 550 *31,550	*12 600 *27,450	*12 600 *27,450			*9350 *20,650	*9350 *20,650	8880 28'10"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*20 300 *43,650	*20 300 *43,650	*15 650 *33,800	*15 650 *33,800	*13 050 *28,300	*13 050 *28,300	*11 400 *24,800	10 250 22,000	*9000 *19,850	*9000 *19,850	9600 31'04"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*16 950 *36,600	*16 950 *36,600	*13 650 *29,550	13 150 28,350	*11 600 *25,100	10 050 21,650	*8950 *19,650	8450 18,700	10 050 32'11"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*17 900 *38,700	17 400 37,550	*14 100 *30,550	12 700 27,400	*11 700 *25,400	9800 21,150	*9100 *19,950	8100 17,900	10 260 33'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*17 900 *38,800	16 900 36,400	*14 200 *30,700	12 350 26,650	*11 600 *25 100	9650 20,750	*9450 *20,800	8050 17,750	10 250 33'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*16 850 *36,650	16 700 35,950	*13 650 *29,550	12 200 26,250	*11 050 *23,750	9550 20,550	*9100 *20,000	8300 18,300	10 010 32'09"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb			*14 950 *32,550	*14 950 *32,550	*12 300 *26,600	12 150 26,200	*9650 *20,450	9550 *20,450	*8250 *18,150	*8250 *18,150	9530 31'02"

* ISO 10567:2007

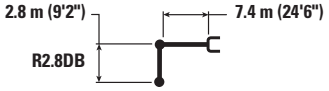
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

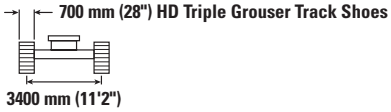
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

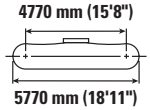
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
												mm ft/in
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb	 *33,850	 *33,850	*13 100	*13 100					*11 750 *26,500	*11 750 *26,500	6170 19'05"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*14 050 *30,750	*14 050 *30,750	*12 550 *23,700	*12 550 *23,700			*10 100 *22,450	*10 100 *22,450	7800 25'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb	*13 650 *29,850	*13 650 *29,850	*14 550 *31,550	*14 550 *31,550	*12 600 *27,450	*12 600 *27,450			*9350 *20,650	*9350 *20,650	8880 28'10"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*20 300 *43,650	*20 300 *43,650	*15 650 *33,800	*15 650 *33,800	*13 050 *28,300	*13 050 *28,300	*11 400 *24,800	10 300 22,150	*9000 *19,850	*9000 *19,850	9600 31'04"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*16 950 *36,600	*16 950 *36,600	*13 650 *29,550	13 250 28,600	*11 600 *25,100	10 150 21,800	*8950 *19,650	8550 18,850	10 050 32'11"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*17 900 *38,700	17 550 *37,850	*14 100 *30,550	12 800 27,600	*11 700 *25,400	9900 21,300	*9100 *19,950	8200 18,050	10 260 33'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*17 900 *38,800	17 000 *36,650	*14 200 *30,700	12 450 26,850	*11 600 *25,100	9700 20,900	*9450 *20,800	8150 17,900	10 250 33'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*16 850 *36,650	16 850 36,250	*13 650 *29,550	12 300 26,450	*11 050 *23,750	9600 20,700	*9100 *20,000	8400 18,450	10 010 32'09"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb			*14 950 *32,550	*14 950 *32,550	*12 300 *26,600	12 250 26,450	*9650 *20,450	9650 *20,450	*8250 *18,150	*8250 *18,150	9530 31'02"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

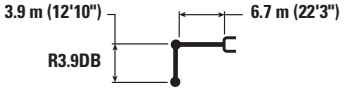
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

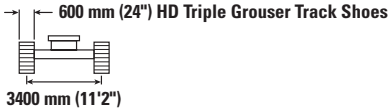
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

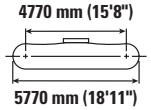
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*7450 ***14,450**	*7450 ***14,450**			*5950 ***13,150**	*5950 ***13,150**	7880 **25'05"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**							*9050 ***19,900**	*9050 ***19,900**			*5650 ***12,400**	*5650 ***12,400**	8950 **29'01"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**							*9650 ***21,000**	*9650 ***21,000**	*8600 ***17,550**	*8600 ***17,550**	*5550 ***12,200**	*5550 ***12,200**	9670 **31'07"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**					*12 200 ***26,400**	*12 200 ***26,400**	*10 600 ***23,050**	*10 600 ***23,050**	*9700 ***21,150**	*9700 ***21,150**	*5650 ***12,400**	*5650 ***12,400**	10 120 **33'01"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*19 500 ***41,900**	*19 500 ***41,900**	*14 350 ***30,950**	*14 350 ***30,950**	*11 800 ***25,550**	*11 800 ***25,550**	*10 350 ***22,500**	10 250 **22,050**	*5850 ***12,900**	*5850 ***12,900**	10 330 **33'10"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*22 700 ***49,000**	*22 700 ***49,000**	*16 200 ***35,050**	*16 200 ***35,050**	*12 900 ***27,950**	*12 900 **27,900**	*11 000 ***23,850**	9950 **21,400**	*6300 ***13,800**	*6300 ***13,800**	10 310 **33'09"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**	*8350 ***18,900**	*8350 ***18,900**	*21 200 ***49,100**	*21 200 ***49,100**	*17 450 ***37,750**	17 250 **37,150**	*13 750 ***29,750**	12 550 **27,000**	*11 450 ***24,800**	9700 **20,900**	*6950 ***15,250**	*6950 ***15,250**	10 070 **33'00"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*13 300 ***29,950**	*13 300 ***29,950**	*24 150 ***52,400**	*24 150 ***52,400**	*17 850 ***38,700**	16 900 **36,400**	*14 050 ***30,450**	12 300 **26,450**	*11 500 ***24,900**	9550 **20,600**	*8000 ***17,650**	*8000 ***17,650**	9590 **31'05"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*19 200 ***43,400**	*19 200 ***43,400**	*23 050 ***49,950**	*23 050 ***49,950**	*17 400 ***37,650**	16 850 **36,200**	*13 700 ***29,550**	12 200 **26,350**			*9850 ***21,850**	9800 **21,700**	8840 **28'10"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**			*20 600 ***44,400**	*20 600 ***44,400**	*15 700 ***33,800**	*15 700 ***33,800**	*12 000 ***25,350**	*12 000 ***25,350**			*11,450 ***25,250**	*11,450 ***25,250**	7710 **25'00"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

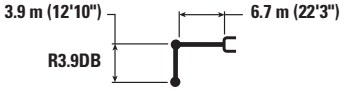
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

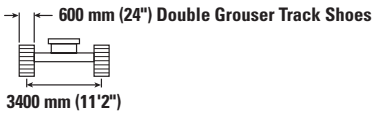
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

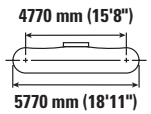
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*7450 ***14,450**	*7450 ***14,450**			*5950 ***13,150**	*5950 ***13,150**	7880 **25'05"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**							*9050 ***19,900**	*9050 ***19,900**			*5650 ***12,400**	*5650 ***12,400**	8950 **29'01"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**							*9650 ***21,000**	*9650 ***21,000**	*8600 ***17,550**	*8600 ***17,550**	*5550 ***12,200**	*5550 ***12,200**	9670 **31'07"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**					*12 200 ***26,400**	*12 200 ***26,400**	*10 600 ***23,050**	*10 600 ***23,050**	*9700 ***21,150**	*9700 ***21,150**	*5650 ***12,400**	*5650 ***12,400**	10 120 **33'01"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*19 500 ***41,900**	*19 500 ***41,900**	*14 350 ***30,950**	*14 350 ***30,950**	*11 800 ***25,550**	*11 800 ***25,550**	*10 350 ***22,500**	10 250 **22,100**	*5850 ***12,900**	*5850 ***12,900**	10 330 **33'10"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*22 700 ***49,000**	*22 700 ***49,000**	*16 200 ***35,050**	*16 200 ***35,050**	*12 900 ***27,950**	*12 900 **27,950**	*11 000 ***23,850**	9950 **21,450**	*6300 ***13,800**	*6300 ***13,800**	10 310 **33'09"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**	*8350 ***18,900**	*8350 ***18,900**	*21 200 ***49,100**	*21 200 ***49,100**	*17 450 ***37,750**	17 300 **37,250**	*13 750 ***29,750**	12 550 **27 050**	*11 450 ***24,800**	9700 **20,900**	*6950 ***15,250**	*6950 ***15,250**	10 070 **33'00"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*13 300 ***29,950**	*13 300 ***29,950**	*24 150 ***52,400**	*24 150 ***52,400**	*17 850 ***38,700**	16 950 **36,500**	*14 050 ***30,450**	12 300 **26 550**	*11 500 ***24,900**	9600 **20,650**	*8000 ***17,650**	*8000 ***17,650**	9590 **31'05"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*19 200 ***43,400**	*19 200 ***43,400**	*23 050 ***49,950**	*23 050 ***49,950**	*17 400 ***37,650**	16 850 **36,300**	*13 700 ***29,550**	12 250 **26,400**			*9850 ***21,850**	9850 **21,750**	8840 **28'10"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**			*20 600 ***44,400**	*20 600 ***44,400**	*15 700 ***33,800**	*15 700 ***33,800**	*12 000 ***25,350**	*12 000 ***25,350**			*11 450 ***25,250**	*11 450 ***25,250**	7710 **25'00"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

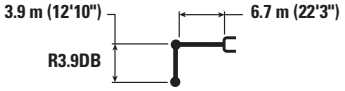
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

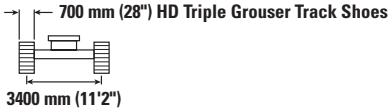
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

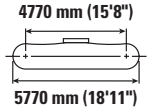
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb							*7450 *14,450	*7450 *14,450			*5950 *13,150	*5950 *13,150	7880 25'05"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*9050 *19,900	*9050 *19,900			*5650 *12,400	*5650 *12,400	8950 29'01"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb							*9650 *21,000	*9650 *21,000	*8600 *17,550	*8600 *17,550	*5550 *12,200	*5550 *12,200	9670 31'07"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb					*12 200 *26,400	*12 200 *26,400	*10 600 *23,050	*10 600 *23,050	*9700 *21,150	*9700 *21,150	*5650 *12,400	*5650 *12,400	10 120 33'01"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*19 500 *41,900	*19 500 *41,900	*14 350 *30,950	*14 350 *30,950	*11 800 *25,550	*11 800 *25,550	*10 350 *22,500	*10,350 22,250	*5850 *12,900	*5850 *12,900	10 330 33'10"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*22 700 *49,000	*22 700 *49,000	*16 200 *35,050	*16 200 *35,050	*12 900 *27,950	*12 900 *27,950	*11 000 *23,850	10 050 21,600	*6300 *13,800	*6300 *13,800	10 310 33'09"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb	*8350 *18,900	*8350 *18,900	*21 200 *49,100	*21 200 *49,100	*17 450 *37,750	17 450 37,550	*13 750 *29,750	12 650 27,300	*11 450 *24,800	9800 21,100	*6950 *15,250	*6950 *15,250	10 070 33'00"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 300 *29,950	*13 300 *29,950	*24 150 *52,400	*24 150 *52,400	*17 850 *38,700	17 100 36,800	*14 050 *30,450	12 400 26,750	*11 500 *24,900	9650 20,800	*8000 *17,650	*8000 *17,650	9590 31'05"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*19 200 *43,400	*19 200 *43,400	*23 050 *49,950	*23 050 *49,950	*17 400 *37,650	17 000 36,600	*13 700 *29,550	12 350 26,600			*9850 *21,850	*9850 *21,850	8840 28'10"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb			*20 600 *44,400	*20 600 *44,400	*15 700 *33,800	*15 700 *33,800	*12 000 *25,350	*12 000 *25,350			*11 450 *25,250	*11 450 *25,250	7710 25'00"

* ISO 10567:2007

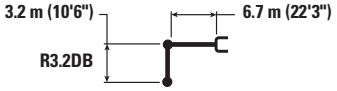
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

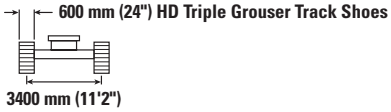
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

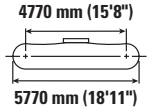
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*7600 *16,900	*7600 *16,900	6950 22'03"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 150 *21,450	*10 150 *21,450			*7200 *15,900	*7200 *15,900	8150 26'05"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb					*11 650 *25,250	*11 650 *25,250	*10 600 *23,100	*10 600 *23,100			*7150 *15,700	*7150 *15,700	8930 29'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*17 450 *37,400	*17 450 *37,400	*13 450 *29,100	*13 450 *29,100	*11 500 *24,950	*11 500 *24,950	*10 450 *20,950	10 400 *20,950	*7300 *16,000	*7300 *16,000	9420 30'09"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*21 550 *46,300	*21 550 *46,300	*15 450 *33,400	*15 450 *33,400	*12 550 *27,250	*12 550 *27,250	*10 950 *23,850	10 150 21,900	*7650 *16,800	*7650 *16,800	9640 31'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*18 050 *42,950	*18 050 *42,950	*17 100 *36,900	*17 100 *36,900	*13 550 *29,300	12 900 27,750	*11 450 *24,900	9950 21,350	*8300 *18,200	*8300 *18,200	9630 31'06"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*20 500 *47,450	*20 500 *47,450	*17 950 *38,850	17 250 37,100	*14 150 *30,600	12 550 27,050	*11 700 *25,400	9750 21,000	*9350 *20,550	9200 20,300	9370 30'08"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*14 700 *33,150	*14 700 *33,150	*23 850 *51,800	*23 850 *51,800	*17 950 *38,900	17 000 36,600	*14 150 *30,650	12 400 26,700			*11 100 *24,500	9900 21,850	8850 28'11"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*22 750 *51,400	*22 750 *51,400	*22 150 *47,950	*22 150 *47,950	*17 000 *36,700	*17 000 36,700	*13 300 *28,550	12 400 26,800			*12 100 *26,650	11 350 25,200	8020 26'02"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb					*14 400 *30,750	*14 400 *30,750					*12 300 *27,300	*12 300 *27,300	6760 21'09"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

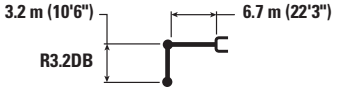
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

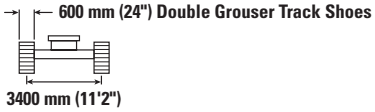
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

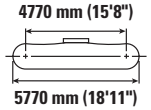
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*7600 *16,900	*7600 *16,900	6950 22'03"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 150 *21,450	*10 150 *21,450			*7200 *15,900	*7200 *15,900	8150 26'05"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb					*11 650 *25,250	*11 650 *25,250	*10 600 *23,100	*10 600 *23,100			*7150 *15,700	*7150 *15,700	8930 29'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*17 450 *37,400	*17 450 *37,400	*13 450 *29,100	*13 450 *29,100	*11 500 *24,950	*11 500 *24,950	*10 450 *20,950	*10 450 *20,950	*7300 *16,000	*7300 *16,000	9420 30'09"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*21 550 *46,300	*21 550 *46,300	*15 450 *33,400	*15 450 *33,400	*12 550 *27,250	*12 550 *27,250	*10 950 *23,850	10 200 21,950	*7650 *16,800	*7650 *16,800	9640 31'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*18 050 *42,950	*18 050 *42,950	*17 100 *36,900	*17 100 *36 900	*13 550 *29,300	12 900 27,800	*11 450 *24,900	9950 21,400	*8300 *18,200	*8300 *18,200	9630 31'06"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*20 500 *47,450	*20 500 *47,450	*17 950 *38,850	17 250 37,200	*14 150 *30,600	12 600 27,100	*11 700 *25,400	9750 21,050	*9350 *20,550	9250 20,350	9370 30'08"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*14 700 *33,150	*14 700 *33,150	*23 850 *51,800	*23 850 *51,800	*17 950 *38,900	17 050 36,700	*14 150 *30,650	12 400 26,750			*11 100 *24,500	9950 21,900	8850 28'11"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*22 750 *51,400	*22 750 *51,400	*22 150 *47,950	*22 150 *47,950	*17 000 *36,700	*17 000 *36,700	*13 300 *28,550	12 450 26,850			*12 100 *26,650	11 400 25,250	8020 26'02"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb					*14 400 *30,750	*14 400 *30,750					*12 300 *27,300	*12 300 *27,300	6760 21'09"

* ISO 10567:2007

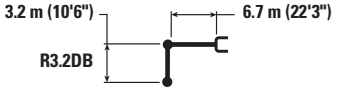
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

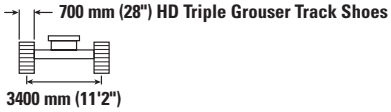
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

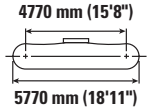
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*7600 *16,900	*7600 *16,900	6950 22'03"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 150 *21,450	*10 150 *21,450			*7200 *15,900	*7200 *15,900	8150 26'05"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb					*11 650 *25,250	*11 650 *25,250	*10 600 *23,100	*10 600 *23,100			*7150 *15,700	*7150 *15,700	8930 29'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*17 450 *37,400	*17 450 *37,400	*13 450 *29,100	*13 450 *29,100	*11 500 *24,950	*11 500 *24,950	*10 450 *20,950	*10 450 *20,950	*7300 *16,000	*7300 *16,000	9420 30'09"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*21 550 *46,300	*21 550 *46,300	*15 450 *33,400	*15 450 *33,400	*12 550 *27,250	*12 550 *27,250	*10 950 *23,850	10 300 22,100	*7650 *16,800	*7650 *16,800	9640 31'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*18 050 *42,950	*18 050 *42,950	*17 100 *36,900	*17 100 *36,900	*13 550 *29,300	13 000 28,050	*11 450 *24,900	10 050 21,600	*8300 *18,200	*8300 *18,200	9630 31'06"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*20 500 *47,450	*20 500 *47,450	*17 950 *38,850	17 400 37,450	*14 150 *30,600	12 700 27,300	*11 700 *25,400	9850 21,200	*9350 *20,550	9300 20,500	9370 30'08"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*14 700 *33,150	*14 700 *33,150	*23 850 *51,800	*23 850 *51,800	*17 950 *38,900	17 200 37,000	*14 150 *30,650	12 500 26,950			*11 100 *24,500	10 000 22,050	8850 28'11"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*22 750 *51,400	*22 750 *51,400	*22 150 *47,950	*22 150 *47,950	*17 000 *36,700	*17 000 *36,700	*13 300 *28,550	12 550 27,050			*12 100 *26,650	11 500 25,450	8020 26'02"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb					*14 400 *30,750	*14 400 *30,750					*12 300 *27,300	*12 300 *27,300	6760 21'09"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

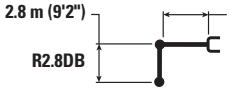
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

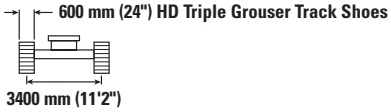
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

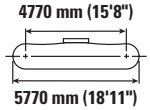
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage



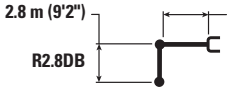


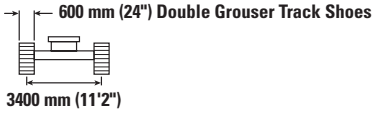


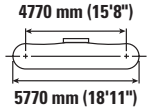
		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*9750 *21,700	*9750 *21,700	6550 20'11"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 800 *22,150	*10 800 *22,150			*9100 *20,100	*9100 *20,100	7810 25'03"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb					*12 350 *26,800	*12 350 *26,800	*11 150 *24,300	*11 150 *24,300			*8900 *19,650	*8900 *19,650	8620 28'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*18 700 *40,050	*18 700 *40,050	*14 150 *30,500	*14 150 *30,500	*11 950 *26,000	*11 950 *26,000	*10 600	10 350	*9050 *19,900	*9050 *19,900	9120 29'10"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*43,600	*43,600	*16 050 *34,650	*16 050 *34,650	*13 000 *28,150	*13 000 *28,150	*11 300 *24,650	10 150 21,800	*9450 *20,800	*9450 *20,800	9360 30'08"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*12 950 *31,450	*12 950 *31,450	*17 500 *37,850	*17 500 *37,850	*13 850 *30,000	12 850 27,700	*11 700 *25,400	9950 21,400	*10 200 *22,400	9400 20,750	9340 30'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*18 250 *42,550	*18 250 *42,550	*18 150 *39,300	17 250 37,100	*14 300 *31,000	12 550 27,100	*11 800	9800	*11 450 *25,150	9700 21,300	9080 29'09"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 950 *31,650	*13 950 *31,650	*23 450 *50,950	*23 450 *50,950	*17 900 *38,800	17 100 36,800	*14 150 *30,600	12 450 26,850			*12 050 *26,550	10 500 23,100	8540 27'11"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*21 400 *46,350	*21 400 *46,350	*16 600 *35,850	*16 600 *35,850	*12 800 *27,300	12 550 27,150			*12 350 *27,200	12 200 27,050	7680 25'00"

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*9750 *21,700	*9750 *21,700	6550 20'11"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 800 *22,150	*10 800 *22,150			*9100 *20,100	*9100 *20,100	7810 25'03"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb					*12 350 *26,800	*12 350 *26,800	*11 150 *24,300	*11 150 *24,300			*8900 *19,650	*8900 *19,650	8620 28'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*18 700 *40,050	*18 700 *40,050	*14 150 *30,500	*14 150 *30,500	*11 950 *26,000	*11 950 *26,000	*10 600	10 400	*9050 *19,900	*9050 *19,900	9120 29'10"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*43,600	*43,600	*16 050 *34,650	*16 050 *34,650	*13 000 *28,150	*13 000 *28,150	*11 300 *24,650	10 150 21,850	*9450 *20,800	*9450 *20,800	9360 30'08"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*12 950 *31,450	*12 950 *31,450	*17 500 *37,850	*17 500 *37,850	*13 850 *30,000	12 900 27,750	*11 700 *25,400	9950 21,450	*10 200 *22,400	9450 20,800	9340 30'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*18 250 *42,550	*18 250 *42,550	*18 150 *39,300	17 300 37,200	14 300 *31,000	12 600 27,150	*11 800	9800	*11 450 *25,150	9700 21,350	9080 29'09"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 950 *31,650	*13 950 *31,650	*23 450 *50,950	*23 450 *50,950	*17 900 *38,800	17 150 36,850	14 150 *30,600	12 500 26,900			*12 050 *26,550	10 500 23,150	8540 27'11"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*21 400 *46,350	*21 400 *46,350	*16 600 *35,850	*16 600 *35,850	*12 800 *27,300	12 600 27,200			*12 350 *27,200	12 250 27,100	7680 25'00"

* ISO 10567:2007

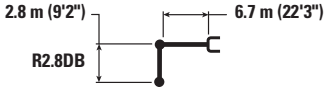
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

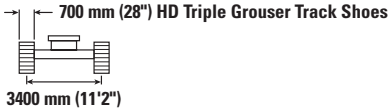
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

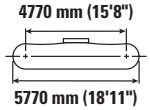
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*9750 *21,700	*9750 *21,700	6550 20'11"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 800 *22,150	*10 800 *22,150			*9100 *20,100	*9100 *20,100	7810 25'03"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb					*12 350 *26,800	*12 350 *26,800	*11 150 *24,300	*11 150 *24,300			*8900 *19,650	*8900 *19,650	8620 28'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*18 700 *40,050	*18 700 *40,050	*14 150 *30,500	*14 150 *30,500	*11 950 *26,000	*11 950 *26,000	*10 600	10 450	*9050 *19,900	*9050 *19,900	9120 29'10"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*43,600	*43,600	*16 050 *34,650	*16 050 *34,650	*13 000 *28,150	*13 000 *28,150	*11 300 *24,650	10 250 22,050	*9450 *20,800	*9450 *20,800	9360 30'08"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*12 950 *31,450	*12 950 *31,450	*17 500 *37,850	*17 500 *37,850	*13 850 *30,000	13 000 28,000	*11 700 *25,400	10 050 21,600	*10 200 *22,400	9500 20,950	9340 30'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*18 250 *42,550	*18 250 *42,550	*18 150 *39,300	17 400 37,500	*14 300 *31,000	12 700 27,350	*11 800	9900	*11 450 *25,150	9800 21,550	9080 29'09"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 950 *31,650	*13 950 *31,650	*23 450 *50,950	*23 450 *50,950	*17 900 *38,800	17 250 37,150	*14 150 *30,600	12 600 27,100			*12 050 *26,550	10 600 *23,350	8540 27'11"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*21 400 *46,350	*21 400 *46,350	*16 600 *35,850	*16 600 *35,850	*12 800 *27,300	12 700 *27,300			*12 350 *27,200	12 350 *27,200	7680 25'00"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

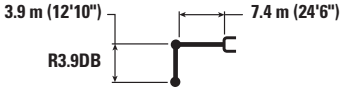
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

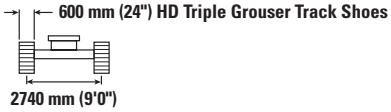
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

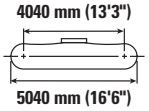
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm ft/in
12 000 mm 35'0"	kg lb											*8600 *19,800	*8600 *19,800	5500 16'09"
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb			*10 000 *21,950	*10 000 *21,950	*7550	*7550					*6900 *15,450	*6900 *15,450	7620 24'04"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*9500 *21,100	*9500 *21,100	*9600 *20,900	9450 20,250	*6150	*6150			*6150 *13,650	*6150 *13,650	9000 29'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb			*9500 *21,000	*9500 *21,000	*10 000 *21,950	9350 20,050	*9300 *19,700	6800 14,500			*5750 *12,750	5500 12,250	9980 32'06"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*10 450 *22,400	*10 450 *22,400	*11 100 *24,100	*11 100 *24,100	*11 200 *24,350	9000 19,350	9700 20,850	6650 14,200	*6800	5000	*5600 *12,300	4850 10,700	10 650 34'09"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb	*20 550 *44,150	18 650 40,250	*15 500 *33,450	12 000 25,900	12 650 27,200	8500 18,350	9450 20,300	6400 13,700	7350 15,700	4900 10,450	*5550 *12,200	4400 9,750	11 080 36'03"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*16 850 *36,450	11 000 23,800	12 050 26,000	8000 17,250	9150 19,650	6100 13,100	7200 15,400	4750 10,200	*5650 *12,400	4200 9,250	11 290 37'00"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			16 200 34,800	10 250 22,150	11 600 24,900	7550 16,250	8850 19,050	5850 12,550	7050 15,100	4600 9,900	*5850 *12,850	4150 9,050	11 300 37'00"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb	*9300 *21,800	*9300 *21,800	15 700 33,700	9800 21,150	11 250 24,200	7250 15,600	8650 18,600	5650 12,100	6950 14,900	4550 9,750	*6200 *13,650	4200 9,250	11 110 36'05"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 500 *31,150	*13 500 *31,150	15 500 33,300	9650 20,800	11 050 23,800	7100 15,250	8550 18,400	5550 11,900	6950 14,950	4550 9,800	*6750 *14,900	4450 9,750	10 700 35'00"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*14 500 *31,300	9700 20,950	11 100 23,850	7100 15,300	8600 18,500	5600 12,050			*8600 *16,800	5000 11,100	9840 32'00"

* ISO 10567:2007

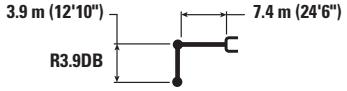
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

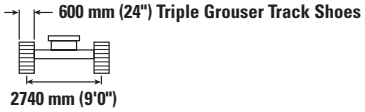
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

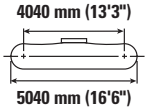
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm ft/in
12 000 mm 35'0"	kg lb											*8600 *19,800	*8600 *19,800	5500 16'09"
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb			*10 000 *21,950	*10 000 *21,950	*7550	*7550					*6900 *15,450	*6900 *15,450	7620 24'04"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*9500 *21,100	*9500 *21,100	*9600 *20,900	9350 20,000	*6150	*6150			*6150 *13,650	*6150 *13,650	9000 29'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb			*9500 *21,000	*9500 *21,000	*10 000 *21,950	9200 19,800	*9300 *19,700	6700 14250			*5750 *12,750	5400 12,100	9980 32'06"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*10 450 *22,400	*10 450 *22,400	*11 100 *24,100	*11 100 *24,100	*11 200 *24,350	8900 19,100	9600 20,550	6550 14,000	*6800	4900	*5600 *12,300	4750 10,500	10 650 34'09"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb	*20 550 *44,150	18 400 39,750	*15 500 *33,450	11 850 25,550	12 450 26,800	8400 18,100	9300 20,000	6300 13,500	7200 15,450	4800 10,300	*5550 *12,200	4350 9,600	11 080 36'03"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			16 800 36,150	10 850 23,450	11 900 25,600	7900 17,000	9000 19,350	6000 12,900	7050 15,150	4700 10,000	*5650 *12,400	4100 9,050	11 290 37'00"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			15 900 34,250	10 100 21,800	11 400 24,550	7450 16,000	8700 18,750	5750 12,300	6900 14,850	4550 9,750	*5850 *12,850	4050 8,900	11 300 37'00"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb	*9300 *21,800	*9300 *21,800	15 450 33,150	9650 20,800	11 050 23,800	7100 15,350	8500 18,300	5550 11,900	6800 14,650	4450 9,550	*6200 *13,650	4100 9,050	11 110 36'05"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 500 *31,150	*13 500 *31,150	15 250 32,750	9500 20,450	10 900 23,450	6950 15,000	8400 18,100	5450 11,700	6800 14,700	4450 9,600	6650 14,700	4350 9,600	10 700 35'00"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*14 500 *31,300	9550 20,600	10 900 23,450	7000 15,050	8450 18,200	5500 11,800			7550 16,700	4950 10,900	9840 32'00"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

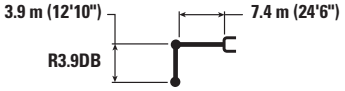
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

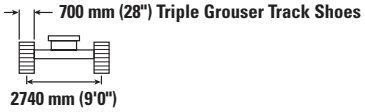
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

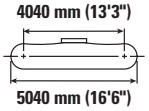
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm ft/in
12 000 mm 35'0"	kg lb											*8600 *19,800	*8600 *19,800	5500 16'09"
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb			*10 000 *21,950	*10 000 *21,950	*7550	*7550					*6900 *15,450	*6900 *15,450	7620 24'04"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*9500 *21,100	*9500 *21,100	*9600 *20,900	9400 20,150	*6150	*6150			*6150 *13,650	*6150 *13,650	9000 29'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb			*9500 *21,000	*9500 *21,000	*10 000 *21,950	9300 19,950	*9300 *19,700	6750 14,400			*5750 *12,750	5450 12,200	9980 32'06"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*10 450 *22,400	*10 450 *22,400	*11 100 *24,100	*11 100 *24,100	*11 200 *24,350	8950 19,250	9650 20,700	6600 14,100	*6800	4950	*5600 *12,300	4800 10,600	10 650 34'09"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb	*20 550 *44,150	18 500 40,050	*15 500 *33,450	11 900 25,700	12 550 27,050	8450 18,250	9400 20,150	6350 13,600	7250 15,600	4850 10,400	*5550 *12,200	4400 9,650	11 080 36'03"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*16 850 36,450	10 950 23,650	12 000 25,800	7950 17,150	9050 19,500	6050 13,000	7150 15,300	4700 10,100	*5650 *12,400	4150 9,150	11 290 37'00"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			16 050 34,550	10 200 21,950	11 500 24,750	7500 16,150	8800 18,900	5800 12,450	7000 15,000	4600 9,850	*5850 *12,850	4100 9,000	11 300 37'00"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb	*9300 *21,800	*9300 *21,800	15 550 33,450	9750 21,000	11 150 24,000	7200 15,500	8550 18,450	5600 12,000	6900 14,800	4500 9,650	*6200 *13,650	4150 9,150	11 110 36'05"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 500 *31,150	*13 500 *31,150	15 400 33,050	9600 20,650	11 000 23,650	7050 15,150	8500 18,250	5500 11,850	6900 14,850	4500 9,700	6750 14,850	4400 9,700	10 700 35'00"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*14 500 *31,300	9650 20,750	11 000 23,700	7050 15,200	8500 18,350	5550 11,950			*7600 *16,800	4950 11,000	9840 32'00"

* ISO 10567:2007

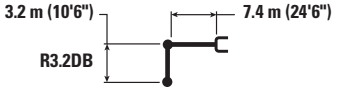
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

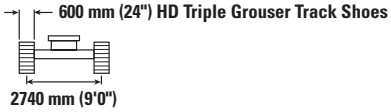
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

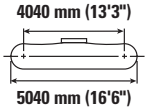
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm ft/in
12 000 mm 35'0"	kg lb											*12 400	*12 400	3810
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb			*11 400 *22,950	*11 400 *22,950							*9050 *20,300	*9050 *20,300	6520 20'07"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*12 150 *26,750	*12 150 *26,750	*10 950 *22,450	9200 19,600					*7900 *17,550	*7900 *17,550	8100 26'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb	*11 650 *25,500	*11 650 *25,500	*12 600 *27,650	*12 600 *27,650	*12 150 *26,450	9150 19,600	*8900	6600			*7400 *16,300	6350 14,150	9170 29'10"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*18 100 *37,200	*18 100 *37,200	*15 000 *32,400	12 550 27,100	*12 600 *27,400	8850 19,000	9600 20,600	6550 14,000			*7150 *15,800	5450 12,150	9900 32'04"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*16 350 *35,350	11 650 25,200	12 500 26,850	8400 18,050	9350 20,150	6300 13,600			*7150 *15,700	4,950 10,950	10 360 33'11"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			16 750 36,100	10 800 23,300	11 950 25,750	7900 17,050	9100 19,600	6050 13,050	7200	4750	7100 15,600	4700 10,350	10 590 34'08"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			16 050 34,550	10 200 21,950	11 550 24,850	7550 16,250	8850 19,100	5850 12,600	7100	4700	7000 15,400	4650 10,150	10 600 34'09"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			15 750 33,800	9900 21,300	11 300 24,300	7300 15,750	8700 18,750	5700 12,300			7150 15,750	4750 10,400	10 390 34'00"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*14 200 *32,900	*14 200 32,750	15 700 33,700	9850 21,200	11 200 24,150	7250 15,600	8700 18,700	5700 12,250			7650 16,850	5050 11,100	9950 32'07"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*13 300 *28,700	10000 21,500	*10 900 *23,350	7300 15,800					*9050 *20,200	6200 13,850	8550 27'07"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

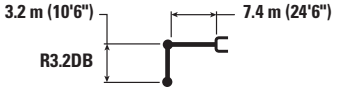
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

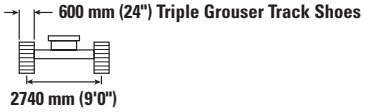
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

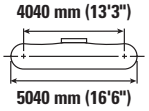
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm ft/in
12 000 mm 35'0"	kg lb											*12 400	*12 400	3810
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb			*11 400 *22,950	*11 400 *22,950							*9050 *20,300	*9050 *20,300	6520 20'07"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*12 150 *26,750	*12 150 *26,750	*10 950 *22,450	9050 19,300					*7900 *17,550	7800 *17,550	8100 26'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb	*11 650 *25,500	*11 650 *25,500	*12 600 *27,650	*12 600 *27,650	*12 150 *26,450	9000 19,350	*8900	6500			*7400 *16,300	6250 13,950	9170 29'10"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*18 100 *37,200	*18 100 *37,200	*15 000 *32,400	12 400 26,750	*12 600 *27,400	8700 18,750	9450 20,300	6450 13,800			*7150 *15,800	5400 11,950	9900 32'04"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*16 350 *35,350	11 500 24,850	12 300 26,450	8250 17,800	9250 19,850	6200 13,350			*7150 *15,700	4900 10,800	10 360 33'11"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			16 500 35,550	10 650 22,950	11 800 25,400	7800 16,800	8950 19,300	6000 12,850	7050	4700	6950 15,350	4650 10,200	10 590 34'08"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			15 800 34,000	10 000 21,600	11 350 24,450	7400 16,000	8750 18,800	5750 12,400	6950	4600	6900 15,150	4550 10,000	10 600 34'09"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			15 500 33,300	9750 20,950	11 100 23,900	7200 15,500	8600 18,450	5600 12,100			7050 15,500	4650 10,200	10 390 34'00"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*14 200 *32,900	*14 200 32,250	15 450 33,150	9700 20,850	11 050 23,750	7100 15,350	8550 18,400	5600 12,050			7500 16,550	4950 10,900	9950 32'07"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*13 300 *28,700	9850 21,150	*10 900 *23,350	7200 15,550					*9050 *20,200	6100 13,600	8550 27'07"

* ISO 10567:2007

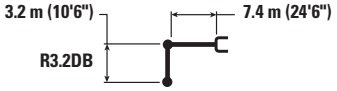
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

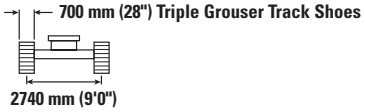
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

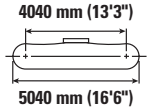
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"				
														mm ft/in
12 000 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**											*12 400	*12 400	3810
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**			*11 400 ***22,950**	*11 400 ***22,950**							*9050 ***20,300**	*9050 ***20,300**	6520 **20'07"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**			*12 150 ***26,750**	*12 150 ***26,750**	*10 950 ***22,450**	9150 **19,450**					*7900 ***17,550**	7850 ***17,550**	8100 **26'01"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**	*11 650 ***25,500**	*11 650 ***25,500**	*12 600 ***27,650**	*12 600 ***27,650**	*12 150 ***26,450**	9100 **19,500**	*8900	6550			*7400 ***16,300**	6300 **14,050**	9170 **29'10"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**	*18 100 ***37,200**	*18 100 ***37,200**	*15 000 ***32,400**	12 500 **26,900**	*12 600 ***27,400**	8750 **18,850**	9550 **20,450**	6500 **13,900**			*7150 ***15,800**	5450 **12,050**	9900 **32'04"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 350 ***35,350**	11 600 **25,050**	12 400 **26,700**	8350 **17,950**	9300 **20,000**	6300 **13,500**			*7150 ***15,700**	4950 **10,900**	10 360 **33'11"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			16 650 **35,850**	10 700 **23,150**	11 900 **25,600**	7850 **16,950**	9050 **19,450**	6050 **12,950**	7150	4750	7050 **15,500**	4650 **10,300**	10 590 **34'08"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			15 950 **34,300**	10 100 **21,800**	11 450 **24,700**	7500 **16,150**	8800 **18,950**	5800 **12,500**	7050	4650	6950 **15,300**	4600 **10100**	10 600 **34'09"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			15 600 **33,550**	9800 **21,150**	11 200 **24,150**	7250 **15,650**	8650 **18,650**	5650 **12,200**			7100 **15,650**	4700 **10,300**	10 390 **34'00"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*14 200 ***32,900**	*14 200 **32,500**	15 550 **33,450**	9800 **21,050**	11 150 **23,950**	7200 **15,450**	8600 **18,600**	5650 **12,150**			7600 **16,700**	5000 **11,000**	9950 **32'07"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**			*13 300 ***28,700**	9900 **21,350**	*10 900 ***23,350**	7250 **15,650**					*9050 ***20,200**	6150 **13,750**	8550 **27'07"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

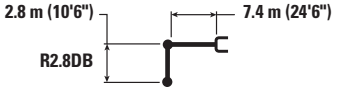
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

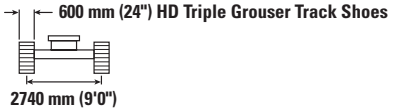
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

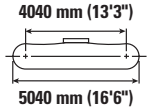
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage



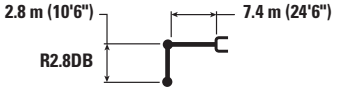


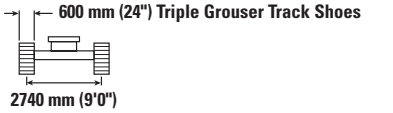


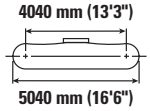
		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
												mm ft/in
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb	*15 350 *34,250	*15 350 *34,250							*12 000 *27,200	*12 000 *27,200	5950 18'08"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*14 050 *30,750	13 300 28,550	*11 750	9000			*10 200 *22,700	8600 19,550	7660 24'08"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb	*13 450 *29,450	*13 450 *29,450	*14 450 *31,400	13 050 28,050	*12 550 *27,400	9050 19,350			*9400 *20,800	6800 15,150	8780 28'06"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*20 000 *43,000	19 400 41,950	*15 500 *33,500	12 400 26,700	12 850 27,650	8750 18,800	9550 20,450	6450 13,850	8600 19,050	5800 12,850	9540 31'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*16 800 *36,350	11 500 24,850	12 400 26,700	8300 17,950	9350 20,100	6300 13,550	7850 17,300	5250 11,600	10 020 32'09"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			16 600 35,800	10 700 23,050	11 900 25,700	7900 17,000	9100 19,600	6100 13,050	7450 16,450	4950 10,950	10 250 33'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			16 000 34,450	10 150 21,900	11 550 24,850	7550 16,300	8900 19,150	5900 12,700	7400 16,250	4900 10,750	10 260 33'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			15 800 33,950	9950 21,450	11 350 24 400	7350 15,850	8800 18,900	5800 12,450	7600 16,700	5050 11,050	10 050 32'11"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb			*15 200 *33,050	9950 21,450	11 300 24,350	7350 15,800	8800 18,950	5800 12,500	8150 17,950	5400 11,900	9590 31'05"

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
												mm ft/in
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb	*15 350 *34,250	*15 350 *34,250							*12 000 *27,200	*12 000 *27,200	5950 18'08"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*14 050 *30,750	13 150 28,200	*11 750	8850			*10 200 *22,700	8500 19,250	7660 24'08"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb	*13 450 *29,450	*13 450 *29,450	*14 450 *31,400	12 850 27,700	*12 550 *27,400	8900 19,100			*9400 *20,800	6700 14,900	8780 28'06"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*20 000 *43,000	19 200 41,450	*15 500 *33,500	12 200 26,350	12 700 27,250	8600 18,550	9400 20,100	6400 13,650	8450 18,750	5700 12,650	9540 31'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*16 800 *36,350	11 350 24,500	12 200 26,300	8200 17,700	9200 19,750	6200 13,300	7700 17,050	5150 11,400	10 020 32'09"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			16 350 35,250	10 500 22,700	11 750 25,300	7750 16,750	8950 19,300	6000 12,850	7350 16,200	4900 10,750	10 250 33'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			15 750 33,950	10 000 21,550	11 350 24,500	7450 16,000	8750 18,850	5800 12,450	7250 16,000	4800 10,600	10 260 33'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			15 550 33,400	9800 21,100	11 150 24,050	7250 15,600	8650 18,600	5700 12,250	7450 16,400	4950 10,850	10 050 32'11"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb			*15 200 *33,050	9800 21,100	11 150 23,950	7200 15,550	8650 18,650	5700 12,300	8000 17,650	5300 11,700	9590 31'05"

* **ISO 10567:2007**

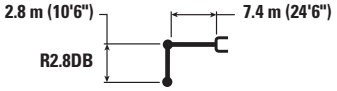
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

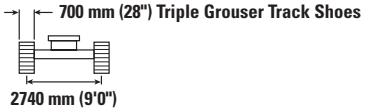
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

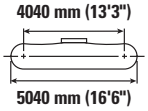
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (straight position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
												mm ft/in
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb	*15 350 *34,250	*15 350 *34,250							*12 000 *27,200	*12 000 *27,200	5950 18'08"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb			*14 050 *30,750	13 250 28,400	*11 750	8900			*10 200 *22,700	8550 19,400	7660 24'08"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb	*13 450 *29,450	*13 450 *29,450	*14 450 *31,400	12 950 27,900	*12 550 *27,400	8950 19,250			*9400 *20,800	6750 15,050	8780 28'06"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb	*20 000 *43,000	19 300 41,750	*15 500 *33,500	12 300 26,550	12 800 27,500	8700 18,700	9450 20,300	6450 13,750	8550 18,900	5750 12,800	9540 31'01"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*16 800 *36,350	11 450 24,700	12 300 26,500	8250 17,800	9300 19,950	6250 13,450	7800 17,200	5200 11,500	10 020 32'09"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			16 500 35,550	10 600 22,900	11 850 25,500	7850 16,900	9050 19,450	6050 13,000	7400 16,350	4950 10,850	10 250 33'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			15 900 34,200	10 100 21,750	11 450 24,700	7500 16,150	8850 19,000	5850 12,600	7350 16,150	4850 10,700	10 260 33'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			15 650 33,700	9850 21,250	11 250 24,250	7300 15,750	8700 18,750	5750 12,350	7550 16,550	5000 10,950	10 050 32'11"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb			*15 200 *33,050	9900 21,300	11 250 24,150	7300 15,700	8750 18,850	5750 12,400	8050 17,800	5350 11,800	9590 31'05"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

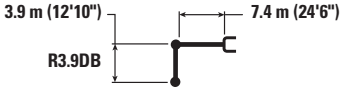
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

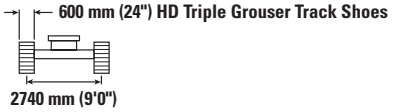
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

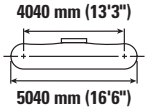
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*7000	*7000			*6000 ***13,250**	*6000 ***13,250**	7740 **24'11"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**							*9050 ***19,850**	*9050 ***19,850**			*5650 ***12,450**	*5650 ***12,450**	8850 **28'09"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**							*9550 ***20,850**	*9550 **20,600**	*8350 ***16,950**	7000 **14,950**	*5550 ***12,200**	*5550 ***12,200**	9610 **31'04"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**					*12 000 ***25,950**	*12 000 ***25,950**	*10 500 ***22,800**	9150 **19,700**	*9650 ***21,050**	6800 **14,550**	*5600 ***12,350**	5500 **12,200**	10 080 **33'00"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*19 100 ***41,000**	18 450 **39,800**	*14 100 ***30,500**	12 050 **26,000**	*11 650 ***25,300**	8650 **18,600**	9600 **20,600**	6500 **13,950**	*5850 ***12,850**	5150 **11,350**	10 310 **33'09"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*22 450 ***48,400**	16 750 **36,100**	*16 050 ***34,700**	11 150 **24,050**	12 200 **26,300**	8150 **17,500**	9250 **19,900**	6200 **13,350**	*6250 ***13,700**	5000 **11,000**	10 320 **33'10"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**	*7850 ***17,850**	*7850 ***17,850**	*21 050 **48800**	15 850 **34,050**	16 500 **35,450**	10 550 **22,700**	11 800 **25,350**	7750 **16,650**	9000 **19,350**	5950 **12,850**	*6850 ***15,100**	5050 **11,050**	10 110 **33'01"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*12 750 ***28,750**	*12 750 ***28,750**	*24 250 ***52,500**	15 500 **33,250**	16 100 **34,550**	10 200 **21,950**	11 500 **24,750**	7500 **16,100**	8850 **19,050**	5800 **12,550**	*7850 ***17,350**	5300 **11,650**	9660 **31'07"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*18 550 ***41,800**	*18 550 ***41,800**	*23 250 ***50,350**	15 450 **33,250**	16 000 **34,350**	10 100 **21,700**	11 400 **24,550**	7400 **15,950**			8950 **19,800**	5900 **13,000**	8930 **29'02"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**			*20 950 ***45,150**	15 750 **33,850**	*16 000 ***34,400**	10 200 **22,000**	11 550 **24,950**	7550 **16,300**			10850 **24,250**	7100 **15,850**	7850 **25'06"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

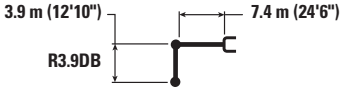
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

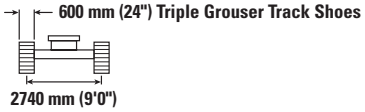
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

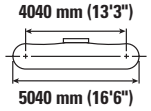
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb							*7000	*7000			*6000 *13,250	*6000 *13,250	7740 24'11"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*9050 *19,850	*9050 *19,850			*5650 *12,450	*5650 *12,450	8850 28'09"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb							*9550 *20,850	9450 20,350	*8350 *16,950	6900 14,750	*5550 *12,200	*5550 *12,200	9610 31'04"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb					*12 000 *25,950	*12 000 *25,950	*10 500 *22,800	9050 19,450	*9650 20,900	6700 14,350	*5600 *12,350	5450 12,000	10 080 33'00"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*19 100 *41,000	18 200 39,300	*14 100 *30,500	11 900 25,650	*11 650 *25,300	8500 18,350	9450 20,250	6400 13,750	*5850 *12,850	5050 11,150	10 310 33'09"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*22 450 *48,400	16 500 35,550	*16 050 *34,700	11 000 23,750	12 050 25,900	8000 17,250	9100 19,600	6100 13,150	*6250 *13,700	4900 10,800	10 320 33'10"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb	*7850 *17,850	*7850 *17,850	*21 050 *48,800	15 600 33,550	16 250 34,900	10 350 22,350	11 600 24,950	7600 16,400	8850 19,050	5850 12,600	*6850 *15,100	4950 10,850	10 110 33'01"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*12 750 *28,750	*12 750 *28,750	*24 250 *52,500	15 250 32,750	15 850 34,050	10 050 21,600	11 300 24,350	7350 15,850	8700 18,750	5750 12,300	*7850 *17,350	5200 11,450	9660 31'07"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*18 550 *41,800	*18 550 *41,800	*23 250 *50,350	15 250 32,750	15 700 33,800	9900 21,350	11 250 24,150	7300 15,700			8800 19,450	5800 12,800	8930 29'02"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb			*20 950 *45,150	15 500 33,300	15 850 34,150	10 050 21,650	11 400 24,550	7400 16,050			10 700 23,850	7000 15,600	7850 25'06"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

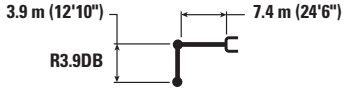
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

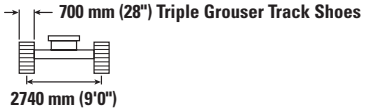
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

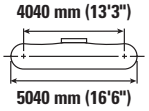
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm **ft/in**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*7000	*7000			*6000 ***13,250**	*6000 ***13,250**	7740 **24'11"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**							*9050 ***19,850**	*9050 ***19,850**			*5650 ***12,450**	*5650 ***12,450**	8850 **28'09"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**							*9550 ***20,850**	9550 **20,500**	*8350 ***16,950**	6950 **14,850**	*5550 ***12,200**	*5550 ***12,200**	9610 **31'04"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**					*12 000 ***25,950**	*12 000 ***25,950**	*10 500 ***22,800**	9100 **19,600**	9650 ***21,050**	6750 **14,450**	*5600 ***12,350**	5500 **12,100**	10 080 **33'00"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			*19 100 ***41,000**	18 350 **39,600**	*14 100 ***30,500**	12 000 **25,850**	*11 650 ***25,300**	8600 **18,500**	9500 **20,450**	6450 **13,850**	*5850 ***12,850**	5100 **11,250**	10 310 **33'09"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			*22 450 ***48,400**	16 600 **35,850**	*16 050 ***34,700**	11 100 **23,900**	12 150 **26,100**	8100 **17,400**	9200 **19,800**	6150 **13,250**	*6250 ***13,700**	4950 **10,900**	10 320 **33'10"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**	*7850 ***17,850**	*7850 ***17,850**	*21 050 ***48,800**	15 700 **33,800**	16 350 **35,200**	10 450 **22,550**	11 700 **25,150**	7700 **16,550**	8950 **19,200**	5950 **12,750**	*6850 ***15,100**	5000 **10,950**	10 110 **33'01"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*12 750 ***28,750**	*12 750 ***28,750**	*24 250 ***52,500**	15 350 **33,050**	16 000 **34,350**	10 100 **21,750**	11 400 **24,550**	7450 **16,000**	8800 **18,900**	5800 **12,450**	*7850 ***17,350**	5250 **11,550**	9660 **31'07"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*18 550 ***41,800**	*18 550 ***41,800**	*23 250 ***50,350**	15 350 **33,000**	15 850 **34,100**	10 000 **21,550**	11 350 **24,400**	7350 **15,850**			8900 **19,650**	5850 **12,900**	8930 **29'02"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**			*20 950 ***45,150**	15 600 **33,600**	*16 000 ***34,400**	10 150 **21,850**	11 500 **24,750**	7500 **16,150**			10,800 **24,050**	7,050 **15,750**	7850 **25'06"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

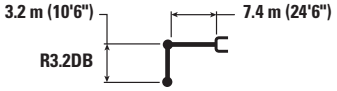
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

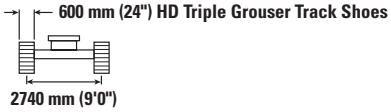
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

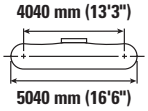
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*7700 *17,100	*7700 *17,100	6790 21'09"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 100 *20,400	9550 *20,400			*7250 *15,950	*7250 *15,950	8040 26'01"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb							*10 500 *22,950	9400 20,150			*7150 *15,700	7000 15,550	8870 28'11"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*17 000 *36,450	*17 000 *36,450	*13 250 *28,650	12 700 27,350	*11 400 *24,750	9000 19,350	9750 *20,150	6650 14,300	*7250 *15,950	6200 13,700	9380 30'08"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*21 200 *45,450	17 700 38,200	*15 250 *32,950	11 750 25,400	*12 450 *27,000	8500 18,350	9500 20,400	6450 13,800	*7600 *16,700	5750 12,700	9630 31'06"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*18 250 *43,550	16 300 35,200	*16 950 36,550	11 000 23,700	12 150 26,100	8100 17,400	9250 19,850	6200 13,300	*8200 *18,050	5600 12,300	9640 31'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*20 000 *46,350	15 800 33,950	16 450 35,350	10 500 22,650	11 800 25,350	7750 16,700	9050 19,450	6000 12,950	8500 18,700	5650 12,450	9410 30'10"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 950 *31,450	*13 950 *31,450	*24 000 *52,050	15 650 33,650	16 200 34,750	10 300 22,150	11 600 24,950	7600 16,300			9100 20,000	6000 13,250	8920 29'02"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*21 800 *49,300	*21 800 *49,300	*22 400 *48,500	15 800 33,900	16 200 34,800	10 300 22,150	11 600 25,000	7600 16,350			10400 23,000	6850 15,150	8130 26'06"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb			*19 250 *41,450	16 150 34,800	*14 800 *31,700	10 550 22,750					*12 300 *27,100	8700 19,500	6920 22'05"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

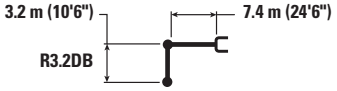
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

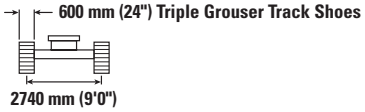
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

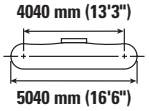
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*7700 *17,100	*7700 *17,100	6790 21'09"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 100 *20,400	9450 20,200			*7250 *15,950	*7250 *15,950	8040 26'01"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb							*10 500 *22,950	9250 19,900			*7150 *15,700	6900 15,350	8870 28'11"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*17 000 *36,450	*17 000 *36,450	*13 250 *28,650	12 500 27,000	*11 400 *24,750	8850 19,100	9600 *20,150	6550 14,100	*7250 *15,950	6100 13,500	9380 30'08"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*21 200 *45,450	17 450 37,700	*15 250 *32,950	11 600 25,050	12 450 26,750	8400 18,100	9350 20,100	6350 13,600	*7600 *16,700	5650 12,500	9630 31'06"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*18 250 *43,550	16 100 34,650	16 750 36,000	10 850 23,350	11 950 25,750	7950 17,150	9100 19,550	6100 13,100	8200 *18,050	5500 12,100	9640 31'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*20 000 *46,350	15 550 33,400	16 200 34,800	10 350 22,300	11 600 24,950	7650 16,450	8900 19,150	5900 12,750	8350 18,400	5550 12,250	9410 30'10"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 950 *31,450	*13 950 *31,450	*24 000 *52,050	15 400 33,150	15 900 34,200	10 100 21,800	11 400 24,550	7450 16,050			8950 19,700	5900 13,050	8920 29'02"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*21 800 *49,300	*21 800 *49,300	*22 400 *48,500	15 550 33,400	15 950 34,250	10 100 21,800	11 400 24,600	7450 16,100			10200 22,650	6750 14,900	8130 26'06"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb			*19 250 *41,450	15 950 34,300	*14 800 *31,700	10 350 22,400					*12 300 *27,100	8600 19,200	6920 22'05"

* ISO 10567:2007

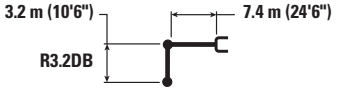
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

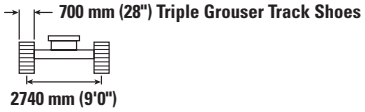
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

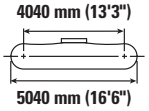
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*7700 *17,100	*7700 *17,100	6790 21'09"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 100 *20,400	9500 20,350			*7250 *15,950	*7250 *15,950	8040 26'01"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb							*10 500 *22,950	9300 20,000			*7150 *15,700	6950 15,450	8870 28'11"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*17 000 *36,450	*17 000 *36,450	*13 250 *28,650	12 600 27,200	*11 400 *24,750	8950 19,200	9700 *20,150	6600 14,200	*7250 *15,950	6150 13,600	9380 30'08"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*21 200 *45,450	17 550 37,950	*15 250 *32,950	11 700 25,250	*12 450 27,000	8450 18,200	9450 20,250	6400 13,750	*7600 *16,700	5700 12,600	9630 31'06"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*18 250 *43,550	16 200 34,950	16 900 36,300	10 900 23,550	12 050 25,950	8000 17,300	9200 19,750	6150 13,250	*8200 *18,050	5550 12,200	9640 31'07"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*20 000 *46,350	15 650 33,700	16 300 35,100	10 450 22,450	11 700 25,150	7700 16,550	9000 19,300	5950 12,850	8400 18,550	5600 12,350	9410 30'10"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*13 950 *31,450	*13 950 *31,450	*24 000 *52,050	15 550 33,400	16 050 34,500	10 200 21,950	11 500 24,750	7500 16,200			9000 19,850	5950 13,150	8920 29'02"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*21 800 *49,300	*21 800 *49,300	*22 400 *48,500	15 650 33,700	16 050 34,550	10 200 22,000	11 500 24,800	7550 16,250			10300 22,850	6800 15,050	8130 26'06"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb			*19 250 *41,450	16 050 34,550	*14 800 *31,700	10 450 22,600					*12 300 *27,100	8650 19,350	6920 22'05"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

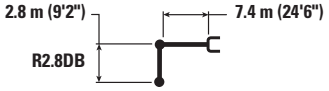
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

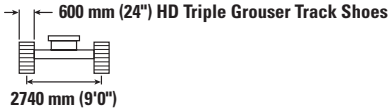
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

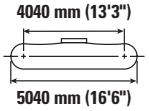
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**											*9850 ***22,000**	*9850 ***22,000**	6380 **20'04"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**							*10 800	9400			*9150 ***20,200**	8950 **20,100**	7700 **24'11"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**					*12 200 ***26,450**	*12 200 ***26,450**	*11 050 ***24,150**	9250 **19,900**			*8950 ***19,650**	7350 **16,400**	8550 **27'10"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*18 250 ***39,050**	*18 250 ***39,050**	*13 950 ***30,100**	12 500 **26,950**	*11 850 ***25,800**	8900 **19,150**	9650	6600	*9050 ***19,850**	6500 **14,350**	9080 **29'08"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**			 ***48,000**	 **37,300**	*15 850 ***34,250**	11 650 **25,100**	12 550 **27,000**	8450 **18,200**	9450 **20,350**	6400 **13,750**	8900 **19,650**	6050 **13,300**	9340 **30'07"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**			 ***31,150**	 ***31,150**	16 900 **36,350**	10 900 **23,550**	12 100 **26,050**	8050 **17,350**	9250 **19,850**	6200 **13,350**	8700 **19,200**	5850 **12,900**	9350 **30'08"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*17 450 ***40,850**	15 800 **34,000**	16 400 **35,300**	10 500 **22,650**	11 800 **25,400**	7750 **16,750**	9100	6050	8900 **19,650**	5950 **13,100**	9120 **29'10"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**	*12 900 ***29,300**	*12 900 ***29,300**	*23 600 ***51,300**	15 800 **33,900**	16 250 **34,900**	10 350 **22,300**	11 650 **25,100**	7650 **16,450**			9600 **21,200**	6400 **14,100**	8610 **28'02"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**			*21 700 ***47,000**	16 000 **34,350**	16 300 **35,050**	10 400 **22,450**	11 750 **25,300**	7700 **16,650**			11 150 **24,750**	7350 **16,350**	7790 **25'05"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

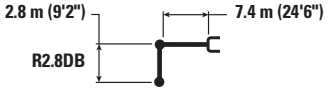
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

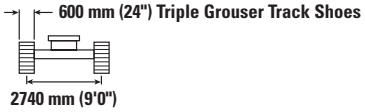
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

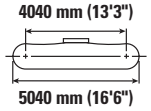
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*9850 *22,000	*9850 *22,000	6380 20'04"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 800	9300			*9150 *20,200	8850 19,850	7700 24'11"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb					*12 200 *26,450	*12 200 *26,450	*11 050 *24,150	9150 19,650			*8950 *19,650	7250 16,150	8550 27'10"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*18 250 *39,050	*18 250 *39,050	*13 950 *30,100	12 350 26,600	*11 850 *25,800	8800 18,900	9550	6500	*9050 *19,850	6400 14,150	9080 29'08"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*48,000	36,750	*15 850 *34,250	11 450 24,750	12 350 26,600	8350 17,950	9300 20,000	6300 13,550	8800 19,350	5950 13,100	9340 30'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*31,150	*31,150	16 650 35,800	10 750 23,200	11 950 25,650	7950 17,100	9100 19,550	6100 13,150	8600 18,900	5750 12,700	9350 30'08"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*17 450 *40,850	15 550 33,450	16 150 34,750	10 350 22,300	11 600 25,000	7650 16,500	8950	5950	8800 19,350	5850 12,900	9120 29'10"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*12 900 *29,300	*12 900 *29,300	*23 600 *51,300	15 550 33,400	16 000 34,350	10 200 21,950	11 450 24,700	7500 16,200			9450 20,900	6300 13,850	8610 28'02"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*21 700 *47,000	15 750 33,850	16 050 34,550	10 250 22,100	11 550 24,900	7600 16,400			11 000 24,350	7250 16,100	7790 25'05"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

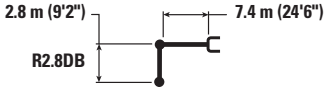
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

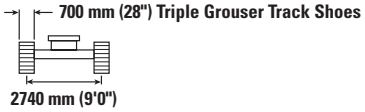
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

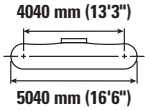
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Retrofit Boom (bent position) – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"				
														mm ft/in
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb											*9850 *22,000	*9850 *22,000	6380 20'04"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb							*10 800	9350			*9150 *20,200	8900 20,000	7700 24'11"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb					*12 200 *26,450	*12 200 *26,450	*11 050 *24,150	9200 19,800			*8950 *19,650	7300 16,250	8550 27'10"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*18 250 *39,050	*18 250 *39,050	*13 950 *30,100	12 450 26,800	*11 850 *25,800	8850 19,050	9600	6550	*9050 *19,850	6450 14,250	9080 29'08"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb			*48,000	37,050	*15 850 *34,250	11 550 24,950	12 450 26,850	8400 18,100	9400 20,200	6350 13,650	8850 19,500	6000 13,200	9340 30'07"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb			*31,150	*31,150	16 800 36,100	10 850 23,400	12 050 25,900	8000 17,250	9200 19,750	6150 13,250	8650 19,050	5800 12,800	9350 30'08"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*17 450 *40,850	15 700 33,750	16 300 35,050	10 450 22,500	11 700 25,200	7700 16,600	9000	6000	8850 19,500	5900 13,000	9120 29'10"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb	*12 900 *29,300	*12 900 *29,300	*23 600 *51,300	15 650 33,700	16 150 34,650	10 250 22,100	11 550 24,900	7600 16,350			9550 21,050	6350 14,000	8610 28'02"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb			*21 700 *47,000	15 850 34,100	16 200 34,800	10 350 22,250	11 650 25,100	7650 16,550			11 100 24,550	7300 16,200	7790 25'05"

* ISO 10567:2007

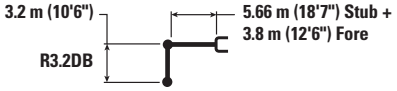
* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

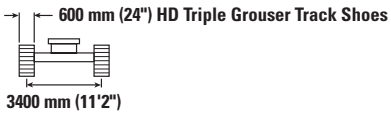
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

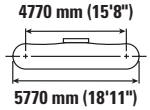
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

Two-Piece Boom – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"		12 000 mm/40'0"				
																		mm ft/in
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**															*8150 ***18,250**	*8150 ***18,250**	7370 **23'03"**
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**							*8150 ***17 300**	*8150 ***17 300**	*7550	*7550					*7500 ***16,600**	*7500 ***16,600**	9030 **29'01"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*7950 ***17,050**	*7950 ***17,050**	*6800 ***15,300**	*6800 ***15,300**					*7150 ***15,850**	*7150 ***15,850**	10 200 **33'01"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**			*15 250 ***33,150**	*15 250 ***33,150**	*10 900 ***23,500**	*10 900 ***23,500**	*7400 ***15,850**	*7400 ***15,850**	*5900 ***13,400**	*5900 ***13,400**	*6800 ***15,150**	*6800 ***15,150**			*6800 ***14,950**	*6800 ***14,950**	11 050 **36'00"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 750 ***32,100**	*14 750 ***32,100**	*9600 ***20,750**	*9600 ***20,750**	*6600 ***14,200**	*6600 ***14,200**	*5850 ***12,650**	*5850 ***12,650**	*6500 ***14,500**	*6500 ***14,500**			*6600 ***14,550**	6450 **14,300**	11 640 **38'00"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 950 ***30,300**	*14 950 ***30,300**	*10 700 ***22,550**	*10 700 ***22,550**	*7800 ***16,700**	*7800 ***16,700**	*6450 ***13,950**	*6450 ***13,950**	*6500 ***14,450**	*6500 ***14,450**	*6550	6000	*6550 ***14,450**	6000 **13,200**	12 010 **39'04"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**					*9700 ***21,600**	*9700 ***21,600**	*9800 ***20,850**	*9800 ***20,850**	*7450 ***15,950**	*7450 ***15,950**	*6850 ***15,150**	*6850 ***15,150**	*6800	5850	*6650 ***14,650**	5700 **12,550**	12 190 **39'11"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**					*8700 ***19,350**	*8700 ***19,350**	*11 550 ***25,000**	10 800 **23,350**	*8750 ***18,700**	8550 **18,400**	*7600 ***16,700**	6900 **14,900**	*7050	5700	*6900 ***15,200**	5550 **12,250**	12 170 **39'11"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*11 400 ***23,900**	*11 400 ***23,900**	*8600 ***18,850**	*8600 ***18,850**	*12 100 ***26,200**	10 550 **22,700**	*10 000 ***21,700**	8250 **17,850**	*8450 ***18,250**	6750 **14,500**			*7150 ***15,750**	5600 **12,350**	11 970 **39'03"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**			*10 150 ***22,150**	*10 150 ***22,150**	*13 300 ***29,100**	*13 300 ***29,100**	*11 550 ***25,000**	10 450 **22,500**	*9650 ***20,900**	*8150 **17,550**	*8100 ***17,500**	6650 **14,300**			*7050 ***15,500**	5850 **12,900**	11 570 **37'11"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*19 300 ***42,600**	*19 300 ***42,600**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*12 100 ***26,400**	*12 100 ***26,400**	10600 **22,950**	10 500 **22,600**	*8950 ***19,350**	8150 **17,600**	*7400 ***15,750**	6650 **14,400**			*6850 ***15,050**	6350 **14,000**	10 960 **35'10"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**	 ***54,600**	 ***54,600**	*15 800 ***34,200**	*15 800 ***34,200**	*11 300 ***24,400**	*11 300 ***24,400**	*9200 ***19,850**	*9200 ***19,850**	*9200 ***16,450**	*9200 ***16,450**					*6400 ***14,050**	*6400 ***14,050**	10 070 **32'10"**
–6000 mm **–20'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 200	*16 200	*11 650 ***25,250**	*11 650 ***25,250**									*9200 ***21,500**	*9200 ***21,500**	7400 **23'00"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

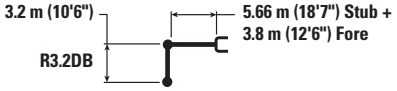
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

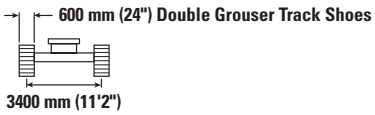
VA-cylinder is flexible.

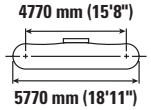
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Two-Piece Boom – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"		12 000 mm/40'0"				
																		mm ft/in
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**															*8150 ***18,250**	*8150 ***18,250**	7370 **23'03"**
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**							*8150 ***17,300**	*8150 ***17,300**	*7550	*7550					*7500 ***16,600**	*7500 ***16,600**	9030 **29'01"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*7950 ***17,050**	*7950 ***17,050**	*6800 ***15,300**	*6800 ***15,300**					*7150 ***15,850**	*7150 ***15,850**	10 200 **33'01"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**			*15 250 ***33,150**	*15 250 ***33,150**	*10 900 ***23,500**	*10 900 ***23,500**	*7400 ***15,850**	*7400 ***15,850**	*5900 ***13,400**	*5900 ***13,400**	*6800 ***15,150**	*6800 ***15,150**			*6800 ***14,950**	*6800 ***14,950**	11 050 **36'00"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 750 ***32,100**	*14 750 ***32,100**	*9600 ***20,750**	*9600 ***20,750**	*6600 ***14,200**	*6600 ***14,200**	*5850 ***12,650**	*5850 ***12,650**	*6500 ***14,500**	*6500 ***14,500**			*6600 ***14,550**	6500 ***14,350**	11 640 **38'00"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 950 ***30,300**	*14 950 ***30,300**	*10 700 ***22,550**	*10 700 ***22,550**	*7800 ***16,700**	*7800 ***16,700**	*6450 ***13,950**	*6450 ***13,950**	*6500 ***14,450**	*6500 ***14,450**	*6550	6000	*6550 ***14,450**	6000 **13,200**	12 010 **39'04"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**					*9700 ***21,600**	*9700 ***21,600**	*9800 ***20,850**	*9800 ***20,850**	*7450 ***15,950**	*7450 ***15,950**	*6850 ***15,150**	*6850 ***15,150**	*6800	5850	*6650 ***14,650**	5700 **12,550**	12 190 **39'11"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**					*8700 ***19,350**	*8700 ***19,350**	*11 550 ***25,000**	10 850 **23,400**	*8750 ***18,700**	8550 **18,450**	*7600 ***16,700**	6950 **14,900**	*7050	5700	*6900 ***15,200**	5600 **12,300**	12 170 **39'11"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*11 400 ***23,900**	*11 400 ***23,900**	*8600 ***18,850**	8600 ***18,850**	*12 100 ***26,200**	10 550 **22,800**	10 000 ***21,700**	8300 **17,900**	*8450 ***18,250**	6750 **14,550**			*7150 ***15,750**	5650 **12,400**	11 970 **39'03"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**			*10 150 ***22,150**	*10 150 ***22,150**	*13 300 ***29,100**	*13 300 ***29,100**	*11 550 ***25,000**	10 500 **22,550**	*9650 ***20,900**	8200 **17,600**	*8100 ***17,500**	6650 **14,350**			*7050 ***15,500**	5850 **12,950**	11 570 **37'11"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*19 300 ***42,600**	*19 300 ***42,600**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*15 650 ***33,800**	*12 100 ***26,400**	*12 100 ***26,400**	*10 600 ***22,950**	*10 550 **22,700**	*8950 ***19,350**	8200 **17,650**	*7400 ***15,750**	6700 **14,450**			*6850 ***15,050**	6350 **14,050**	10 960 **35'10"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**	 ***54,600**	 ***54,600**	*15 800 ***34,200**	*15 800 ***34,200**	*11 300 ***24,400**	*11 300 ***24,400**	*9200 ***19,850**	*9200 ***19,850**	*7700 ***16,450**	*7700 ***16,450**					*6400 ***14,050**	*6400 ***14,050**	10 070 **32'10"**
–6000 mm **–20'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 200	*16 200	*11 650 ***25,250**	*11 650 ***25,250**									*9200 ***21,500**	*9200 ***21,500**	7400 **23'00"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

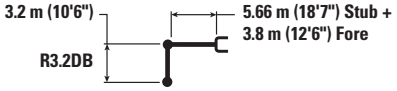
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

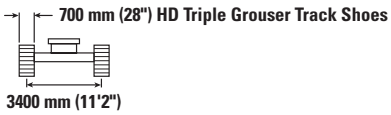
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

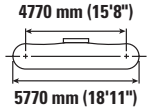
VA-cylinder is flexible.

Two-Piece Boom – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Hydraulic Variable Gauge Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"		12 000 mm/40'0"				
																		mm ft/in
12 000 mm 40'0"	kg lb															*8150 *18,250	*8150 *18,250	7370 23'03"
10 500 mm 35'0"	kg lb							*8150 *17,300	*8150 *17,300	*7550	*7550					*7500 *16,600	*7500 *16,600	9030 29'01"
9000 mm 30'0"	kg lb							*7950 *17,050	*7950 *17,050	*6800 *15,300	*6800 *15,300					*7150 *15,850	*7150 *15,850	10 200 33'01"
7500 mm 25'0"	kg lb			*15 250 *33,150	*15 250 *33,150	*10 900 *23,500	*10 900 *23,500	*7400 *15,850	*7400 *15,850	*5900 *13,400	*5900 *13,400	*6800 *15,150	*6800 *15,150			*6800 *14,950	*6800 *14,950	11 050 36'00"
6000 mm 20'0"	kg lb			*14 750 *32,100	14 750 *32,100	*9600 *20,750	*9600 *20,750	*6600 *14,200	*6600 *14,200	*5850 *12,650	*5850 *12,650	*6500 *14,500	*6500 *14,500			*6600 *14,550	6550 14,450	11 640 38'00"
4500 mm 15'0"	kg lb			*14 950 *30,300	*14 950 *30,300	*10 700 *22,550	*10 700 *22,550	*7800 *16,700	*7800 *16,700	*6450 *13,950	*6450 *13,950	*6500 *14,450	*6500 *14,450	*6550	6050	*6550 *14,450	6050 13,350	12 010 39'04"
3000 mm 10'0"	kg lb					*9700 *21,600	*9700 *21,600	*9800 *20,850	*9800 *20,850	*7450 *15,950	*7450 *15,950	*6850 *15,150	*6850 *15,150	*6800	5900	*6650 *14,650	5750 12,700	12 190 39'11"
1500 mm 5'0"	kg lb					*8700 *19,350	*8700 *19,350	*11 550 *25,000	10 950 23,600	*8750 *18,700	8650 18,600	*7600 *16,700	7000 15,050	*7050	5750	*6900 *15,200	5650 12,400	12 170 39'11"
0 mm 0'0"	kg lb			*11 400 *23,900	*11 400 *23,900	*8600 *18,850	*8600 *18,850	*12 100 *26,200	10 650 23,000	*10 000 *21,700	*8400 18,050	*8450 *18,250	6800 14,650			*7150 *15,750	5700 12,500	11 970 39'03"
–1500 mm –5'0"	kg lb			*10 150 *22,150	*10 150 *22,150	*13 300 *29,100	*13 300 *29,100	*11 550 *25,000	10 600 *22,800	*9650 *20,900	8250 17,800	*8100 *17,500	6750 14,500			*7050 *15,500	5950 13,050	11 570 37'11"
–3000 mm –10'0"	kg lb	*19 300 *42,600	*19 300 *42,600	*15 650 *33,800	*15 650 *33,800	*12 100 *26,400	*12 100 *26,400	*10 600 *22,950	*10 600 22,900	*8950 *19,350	8250 17,800	*7400 *15,750	6750 14,600			*6850 *15,050	6400 14,150	10 960 35'10"
–4500 mm –15'0"	kg lb	*54,600	*54,600	*15 800 *34,200	*15 800 *34,200	*11 300 *24,400	*11 300 *24,400	*9200 *19,850	*9200 *19,850	*7700 *16,450	*7700 *16,450					*6400 *14,050	*6400 *14,050	10 070 32'10"
–6000 mm –20'0"	kg lb			*16 200	*16 200	*11 650 *25,250	*11 650 *25,250									*9200 *21,500	*9200 *21,500	7400 23'00"

* ISO 10567:2007

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

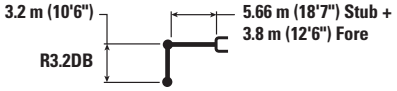
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

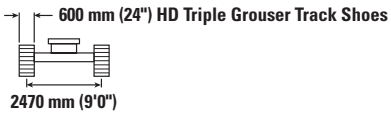
VA-cylinder is flexible.

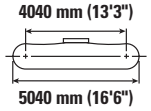
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Two-Piece Boom – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"		12 000 mm/40'0"				
																		mm ft/in
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**															*8250 ***18,500**	*8250 ***18,500**	7160 **22'06"**
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**							*8100 ***17,250**	*8100 ***17,250**							*7550 ***16,700**	6950 **15,850**	8880 **28'07"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*8000 ***17,100**	*8000 ***17,100**	*6900 ***15,550**	6800 **14,500**					*7200 ***15,950**	5350 **12,000**	10 090 **32'09"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**			*15 300 ***33,300**	*15 300 ***33,300**	*10 950 ***23,550**	*10 950 ***23,550**	*7500 ***16,000**	*7500 ***16,000**	*6000 ***13,550**	*6000 ***13,550**	*6850 ***15,200**	4850 **10,350**			6750 ***15,050**	4400 **9,800**	10 970 **35'09"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 850 ***32,100**	*14 850 ***32,100**	*9750 ***21,100**	*9750 ***21,100**	*6500 ***14,050**	*6500 ***14,050**	*5800 ***12,550**	*5800 ***12,550**	*6500 ***14,550**	4650 **10,000**			5950 **13,200**	3800 **8,400**	11 580 **37'10"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*13 500 ***27,400**	*13 500 ***27,400**	*10 300 ***21,750**	9600 **20,650**	*7650 ***16,400**	7300 **15,850**	*6400 ***13,750**	5650 **12,150**	*6500 ***14,400**	4400 **9,400**			5450 **12,050**	3400 **7,500**	11 980 **39'02"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**					*9650 ***22,350**	8650 **18,700**	*9550 ***20,300**	6550 **14,200**	*7300 ***15,700**	5200 **11,150**	6600 **14,150**	4100 **8,800**	5300	3250	5150 **11,350**	3150 **6,950**	12 180 **39'11"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**					*8650 ***19,300**	8050 **17,300**	10 050 **21,650**	6050 **13,050**	7850 **16,950**	4800 **10,350**	6300 **13,550**	3850 **8,300**	5150	3100	5050 **11,050**	3050 **6,650**	12 180 **39'11"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*12 000 ***25,400**	*12 000 ***25,400**	*8600 ***18,850**	7800 **16,750**	9750 **21,000**	5750 **12,400**	7600 **16,300**	4550 **9,800**	6100 **13,150**	3700 **7,900**	5050	3000	5050 **11,100**	3000 **6,600**	12 000 **39'04"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**			*9750 ***20,850**	*9750 ***20,850**	*13 100 **29,250**	7850 **16,850**	9650 **20,750**	5650 **12,200**	7450 **16,000**	4400 **9,500**	6000 **12,950**	3600 **7,700**			5250 **11,550**	3100 **6,850**	11 630 **38'01"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*18 900 ***41,650**	*18 900 ***41,650**	*15 650 ***33,750**	12 750 **27,300**	*12 250 ***26,750**	7950 **17,100**	9650 **20,800**	5700 **12,250**	7450 **16,000**	4400 **9,500**	6050 **13,000**	3600 **7,750**			5650 **12,500**	3400 **7,450**	11 030 **36'01"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**	*24 650 ***54,650**	*24 650 ***54,650**	*15 800 ***34,150**	13 000 **27,900**	*11 250 ***24,350**	8150 **17,550**	*9400 ***20,200**	5850 **12,600**	7550 **16,300**	4550 **9800**					6450 ***14,200**	3900 **8,650**	10 180 **33'02"**
–6000 mm **–20'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 200 ***35,050**	13 550 **29,150**	*11 550 ***25,100**	8550 **18,450**	*8950	6150							*8500 ***19,550**	5800 **13,450**	7890 **24'11"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

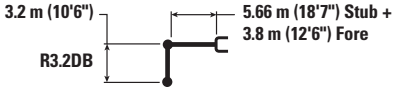
Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

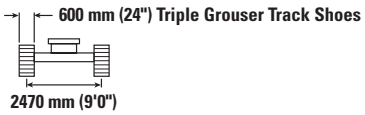
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

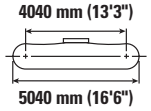
VA-cylinder is flexible.

Two-Piece Boom – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"		12 000 mm/40'0"				
																		mm ft/in
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**															*8250 ***18,500**	*8250 ***18,500**	7160 **22'06"**
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**							*8100 ***17,250**	*8100 ***17,250**							*7550 ***16,700**	6850 **15,650**	8880 **28'07"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*8000 ***17,100**	*8000 ***17,100**	*6900 ***15,550**	6700 **14,300**					*7200 ***15,950**	5250 **11,800**	10 090 **32'09"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**			*15 300 ***33,300**	*15 300 ***33,300**	*10 950 ***23,550**	*10 950 ***23,550**	*7500 ***16,000**	*7500 ***16,000**	*6000 ***13,550**	*6000 ***13,550**	*6850 ***15,200**	4800 **10,150**			6650 **14,800**	4300 **9,650**	10 970 **35'09"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 850 ***32,100**	*14 850 ***32,100**	*9750 ***21,100**	*9750 ***21,100**	*6500 ***14,050**	*6500 ***14,050**	*5800 ***12,550**	*5800 ***12,550**	*6500 ***14,550**	4600 **9,800**			5850 **13,000**	3700 **8,250**	11 580 **37'10"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*13 500 ***27,400**	*13 500 ***27,400**	*10 300 ***21,750**	9400 **20,300**	*7650 ***16,400**	7200 **15,600**	*6400 ***13,750**	5550 **11,950**	*6500 ***14,400**	4300 **9,250**			5350 **11,850**	3350 **7,350**	11 980 **39'02"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**					*9650 ***22,350**	8500 **18,350**	*9550 ***20,300**	6450 **13,950**	*7300 ***15,700**	5100 **10,950**	6450 **13,900**	4050 **8,650**	5200	3200	5050 **11,150**	3100 **6,800**	12 180 **39'11"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**					*8650 ***19,300**	7900 **16,950**	9850 **21,300**	5900 **12,800**	7700 **16,600**	4700 **10,150**	6200 **13,300**	3800 **8,100**	5050	3050	4950 **10,850**	2950 **6,500**	12 180 **39'11"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*12 000 ***25,400**	*12 000 ***25,400**	*8600 ***18,850**	7650 **16,450**	9550 **20,600**	5650 **12,150**	7450 **16,000**	4450 **9,600**	6000 **12,900**	3600 **7,700**	4950	2950	4950 **10,900**	2950 **6,450**	12 000 **39'04"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**			*9750 ***20,850**	*9750 ***20,850**	*13 100 **28,700**	7700 **16,500**	9450 **20,350**	5550 **11,900**	7300 **15,700**	4300 **9,300**	5900 **12,700**	3500 **7,550**			5150 **11,300**	3050 **6,700**	11 630 **38'01"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*18 900 ***41,650**	*18 900 ***41,650**	*15 650 ***33,750**	12 500 **26,800**	*12 250 ***26,750**	7800 **16,750**	9500 **20,400**	5550 **12,000**	7300 **15,700**	4300 **9,300**	5900 **12,750**	3500 **7,600**			5550 **12,250**	3300 **7,300**	11 030 **36'01"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**	*24 650 ***54,650**	*24 650 ***54,650**	*15 800 ***34,150**	12 750 **27,400**	*11 250 ***24,350**	8000 **17,200**	*9400 ***20,200**	5750 **12,350**	7450 **16,000**	4450 **9,600**					6350 **14,050**	3800 **8,450**	10 180 **33'02"**
–6000 mm **–20'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 200 ***35,050**	13 300 **28,650**	*11 550 ***25,100**	8400 **18,100**	*8950	6050							*8500 ***19,550**	5650 **13,150**	7890 **24'11"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

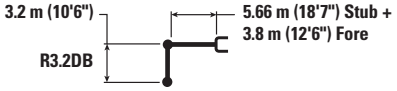
Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

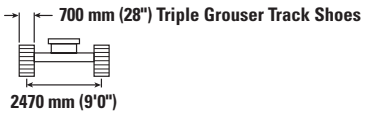
VA-cylinder is flexible.

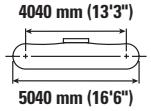
340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Two-Piece Boom – with Bucket Linkages, without Bucket, Heavy Lift: On

Fixed Gauge Long Wide Undercarriage







		3000 mm/10'0"		4500 mm/15'0"		6000 mm/20'0"		7500 mm/25'0"		9000 mm/30'0"		10 500 mm/35'0"		12 000 mm/40'0"				
																		mm ft/in
12 000 mm **40'0"**	kg **lb**															*8250 ***18,500**	*8250 ***18,500**	7160 **22'06"**
10 500 mm **35'0"**	kg **lb**							*8100 ***17,250**	*8100 ***17,250**							*7550 ***16,700**	6900 **15,750**	8880 **28'07"**
9000 mm **30'0"**	kg **lb**							*8000 ***17,100**	*8000 ***17,100**	*6900 ***15,550**	6750 **14400**					*7200 ***15,950**	5300 **11,900**	10 090 **32'09"**
7500 mm **25'0"**	kg **lb**			*15 300 ***33,300**	*15 300 ***33,300**	*10 950 ***23,550**	*10 950 ***23,550**	*7500 ***16,000**	*7500 ***16,000**	*6000 ***13,550**	*6000 ***13,550**	*6850 ***15,200**	4800 **10,250**			6700 **14,950**	4350 **9,750**	10 970 **35'09"**
6000 mm **20'0"**	kg **lb**			*14 850 ***32,100**	*14 850 ***32,100**	*9750 ***21,100**	*9750 ***21,100**	*6500 ***14,050**	*6500 ***14,050**	*5800 ***12,550**	*5800 ***12,550**	*6500 ***14,550**	4650 **9,900**			5900 **13,100**	3750 **8,350**	11 580 **37'10"**
4500 mm **15'0"**	kg **lb**			*13 500 ***27,400**	*13 500 ***27,400**	*10 300 ***21,750**	9500 **20,500**	*7650 ***16,400**	7250 **15,750**	*6400 ***13,750**	5600 **12,050**	*6500 ***14,400**	4350 **9,350**			5400 **11,950**	3350 **7,450**	11 980 **39'02"**
3000 mm **10'0"**	kg **lb**					*9650 ***22,350**	8600 **18,550**	*9550 ***20,300**	6500 **14,100**	*7300 ***15,700**	5150 **11,050**	6500 **14,000**	4050 **8,750**	5250	3200	5100 **11,250**	3100 **6,850**	12 180 **39'11"**
1500 mm **5'0"**	kg **lb**					*8650 ***19,300**	8000 **17,150**	9950 **21,500**	6000 **12,900**	7800 **16,800**	4750 **10,250**	6250 **13,450**	3800 **8,200**	5100	3100	5000 **10,950**	3000 **6,600**	12 180 **39'11"**
0 mm **0'0"**	kg **lb**			*12 000 ***25,400**	*12 000 ***25,400**	*8600 ***18,850**	7750 **16,600**	9650 **20,800**	5700 **12,300**	7500 **16,200**	4500 **9,700**	6050 **13,050**	3650 **7,800**	5000	3000	5000 **11,000**	3000 **6,550**	12 000 **39'04"**
–1500 mm **–5'0"**	kg **lb**			*9750 ***20,850**	*9750 ***20,850**	*13 100 **29,000**	7800 **16,700**	9550 **20,550**	5600 **12,050**	7400 **15,900**	4400 **9,400**	5950 **12,850**	3550 **7,600**			5200 **11,450**	3100 **6,800**	11 630 **38'01"**
–3000 mm **–10'0"**	kg **lb**	*18 900 ***41,650**	*18 900 ***41,650**	*15 650 ***33,750**	12 650 **27,100**	*12 250 ***26,750**	7900 **16,950**	9600 **20,650**	5650 **12,150**	7350 **15,850**	4350 **9,400**	6000 **12,900**	3550 **7,650**			5600 **12,400**	3350 **7,400**	11 030 **36'01"**
–4500 mm **–15'0"**	kg **lb**	*24 650 ***54,650**	*24 650 ***54,650**	*15 800 ***34,150**	12 900 **27,650**	*11 250 ***24,350**	8100 **17,400**	*9400 ***20,200**	5800 **12,500**	7500 **16,200**	4500 **9,700**					6400 **14,200**	3850 **8,550**	10 180 **33'02"**
–6000 mm **–20'0"**	kg **lb**			*16 200 ***35,050**	13 400 **28,900**	*11 550 ***25,100**	8450 **18,300**	*8950	6100							*8500 ***19,550**	5750 **13,300**	7890 **24'11"**

* **ISO 10567:2007**

* Indicates that the load is limited by hydraulic lifting capacity rather than tipping load. The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator lift capacity standard ISO 10567:2007. They do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping load. Weight of all lifting accessories must be deducted from the above lifting capacities. Lifting capacities are based on the machine standing on a firm, uniform supporting surface. The use of a work tool attachment point to handle/lift objects, could affect the machine lift performance.

Lift capacity stays with ±5% for all available track shoes.

Always refer to the appropriate Operation and Maintenance Manual for specific product information.

VA-cylinder is flexible.

Bucket Specifications and Compatibility – Europe

		Undercarriage							Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
		Width		Capacity		Weight		Fill	Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
		mm	in	m^3	yd^3	kg	lb	%	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
Pin-On (No Quick Coupler)															
GENERAL DUTY	DB	1350	53	1.64	2.14	1181	2,604	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.44	1286	2,834	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1650	65	2.12	2.77	1361	3,000	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1800	71	2.36	3.09	1465	3,231	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1650	65	2.12	2.77	1348	2,971	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HEAVY DUTY	DB	1350	54	1.64	2.14	1450	3,196	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.46	1545	3,408	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1650	66	2.12	2.77	1677	3,697	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1800	72	2.36	3.08	1774	3,911	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
SEVERE DUTY	DB	1650	66	2.15	2.81	1802	3,972	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
Maximum load with pin-on (payload + bucket)								kg	6042	8041	8485	6607	9264	10 380	5594
								lb	13,320	17,727	18,706	14,566	20,424	22,884	12,333
With Cat Pin Grabber Coupler															
GENERAL DUTY	DB	1350	53	1.64	2.14	1181	2,604	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.44	1286	2,834	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1650	65	2.12	2.77	1361	3,000	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
	DB	1800	71	2.36	3.09	1465	3,231	100	⊖	●	●	◉	●	●	⊖
GENERAL DUTY	DB	1650	65	2.12	2.77	1348	2,971	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
HEAVY DUTY	DB	1350	54	1.64	2.14	1450	3,196	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.46	1545	3,408	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1650	66	2.12	2.77	1677	3,697	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
	DB	1800	72	2.36	3.08	1774	3,911	100	⊖	●	●	◉	●	●	○
SEVERE DUTY	DB	1650	66	2.15	2.81	1802	3,972	90	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
Maximum load with coupler (payload + bucket)								kg	5344	7343	7787	5909	8566	9682	4896
								lb	11,782	16,189	17,168	13,028	18,885	21,346	10,794
With CW Quick Coupler															
GENERAL DUTY	DB	1500	59	1.88	2.46	1256	2,768	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1650	65	2.12	2.77	1334	2,940	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
HEAVY DUTY	DB	1350	54	1.64	2.14	1419	3,128	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.46	1516	3,342	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1650	65	2.12	2.77	1650	3,637	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
SEVERE DUTY	DB	1650	66	2.15	2.81	1775	3,913	90	◉	●	●	●	●	●	◉
DITCH CLEANING	DB	2200	87	2.40	3.14	1346	2,967	100	◉	●	●	◉	●	●	⊖
	DB	1800	72	1.96	2.56	1163	2,564	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	2000	79	2.18	2.85	1250	2,756	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	◉
Maximum load with coupler (payload + bucket)								kg	5567	7566	8010	6132	8789	9905	5119
								lb	12,273	16,680	17,659	13,519	19,376	21,837	11,285
With CWS Quick Coupler															
GENERAL DUTY	DB	1200	47	1.40	1.84	1072	2,262	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1650	65	2.12	2.77	1285	2,815	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1800	71	2.36	3.09	1456	3,025	100	◉	●	●	◉	●	●	⊖
HEAVY DUTY	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.46	1517	3,221	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1650	66	2.12	2.77	1651	3,486	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
SEVERE DUTY	DB	1650	66	2.15	2.81	1776	3,761	90	◉	●	●	●	●	●	◉
DITCH CLEANING	DB	2400	94	2.04	2.67	1266	2,791	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	2200	87	2.40	3.14	1347	2,970	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
Maximum load with coupler (payload + bucket)								kg	5597	7596	8040	6162	8819	9935	5149
								lb	12,339	16,746	17,725	13,585	19,443	21,903	11,352

The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator standard EN474-5:2022/AC:2022, they do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping capacity with front linkage fully extended at ground line with bucket curled. Capacity based on ISO 7451:2007.

Maximum Material Density:

- ● 2100 kg/m³ (3,500 lb/yd³)
- ◉ 1800 kg/m³ (3,000 lb/yd³)
- ⊖ 1500 kg/m³ (2,500 lb/yd³)
- ○ 1200 kg/m³ (2,000 lb/yd³)

Caterpillar recommends using appropriate work tools to maximize the value customers receive from our products. Use of work tools, including buckets, which are outside of Caterpillar's recommendations or specifications for weight, dimensions, flows, pressures, etc. may result in less-than-optimal performance, including but not limited to reductions in production, stability, reliability, and component durability. Improper use of a work tool resulting in sweeping, prying, twisting and/or catching of heavy loads will reduce the life of the boom and stick.

(continued on next page)

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Bucket Specifications and Compatibility – Japan

		Undercarriage							Hydraulic Variable Gauge			Fixed Gauge		
		Width		Capacity		Weight		Fill	Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)	Two-Piece	Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)	Two-Piece
		mm	in	m^3	yd^3	kg	lb	%	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")
Pin-On (No Quick Coupler)														
GENERAL DUTY EXCAVATION	1.4	1163	2563	1105	2436	1163	2,563	100	●	●	●	●	●	X
	1.5	1200	2645	1142	2518	1200	2,645	100	●	●	●	●	●	X
	1.6	1262	2783	1193	2630	1262	2,783	100	●	●	●	◉	●	X
HEAVY DUTY EXCAVATION	1.4	1467	3234	1397	3080	1467	3,234	100	●	●	●	◉	●	X
	1.5	1518	3346	1448	3192	1518	3,346	100	●	●	●	◉	●	X
HEAVY DUTY	1.88	1583	3490	1513	3336	1583	3,490	100	●	●	●	○	●	X
HEAVY DUTY – SKELETON	1.4	1466	3232	1396	3078	1466	3,232	100	●	●	●	◉	●	X
Maximum load with pin-on (payload + bucket)								kg	8041	9264	5594	4209	5440	2334
								lb	17,727	20,424	12,333	9,279	11,993	5,146
With Cat Pin Grabber Coupler														
GENERAL DUTY EXCAVATION	DB	1400	55	1.40	1.83	1163	2,563	100	●	●	●	⊖	●	X
	DB	1450	57	1.50	1.96	1200	2,645	100	●	●	●	⊖	●	X
	DB	1550	61	1.60	2.09	1262	2,783	100	●	●	●	○	●	X
HEAVY DUTY EXCAVATION	DB	1450	57	1.40	1.83	1467	3,234	100	●	●	●	⊖	●	X
	DB	1500	59	1.50	1.96	1518	3,346	100	●	●	●	○	●	X
HEAVY DUTY	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.46	1583	3,490	100	●	●	◉	◇	⊖	X
HEAVY DUTY – SKELETON	DB	1450	57	1.40	1.83	1466	3,232	100	●	●	●	⊖	●	X
Maximum load with coupler (payload + bucket)								kg	7343	8566	4896	3511	4742	1636
								lb	16,189	18,885	10,794	7,741	10,455	3,607

The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator standard EN474-5:2022/AC:2022, they do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping capacity with front linkage fully extended at ground line with bucket curled.

Capacity based on ISO 7451:2007.

Maximum Material Density:

- ● 2100 kg/m³ (3,500 lb/yd³)
- ◉ 1800 kg/m³ (3,000 lb/yd³)
- ⊖ 1500 kg/m³ (2,500 lb/yd³)
- ○ 1200 kg/m³ (2,000 lb/yd³)
- ◇ 900 kg/m³ (1,500 lb/yd³)
- X Not Recommended

Caterpillar recommends using appropriate work tools to maximize the value customers receive from our products. Use of work tools, including buckets, which are outside of Caterpillar's recommendations or specifications for weight, dimensions, flows, pressures, etc. may result in less-than-optimal performance, including but not limited to reductions in production, stability, reliability, and component durability. Improper use of a work tool resulting in sweeping, prying, twisting and/or catching of heavy loads will reduce the life of the boom and stick.

Bucket Specifications and Compatibility – North America

		Undercarriage							Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
		Width		Capacity		Weight		Fill	Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
		mm	in	m^3	yd^3	kg	lb	%	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
Pin-On (No Quick Coupler)															
GENERAL DUTY CAPACITY	DB	750	30	0.94	1.23	960	2,115	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	900	36	1.19	1.56	1050	2,315	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1050	42	1.46	1.91	1160	2,556	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.73	2.26	1246	2,746	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	2.00	2.62	1358	2,995	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	2.27	2.97	1470	3,240	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	⦿
	DB	1650	66	2.55	3.33	1556	3,430	100	⦿	●	●	⦿	●	●	⊖
GENERAL DUTY CAPACITY – WIDE TIP	DB	800	32	1.18	1.54	1040	2,292	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	950	38	1.49	1.95	1135	2,503	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1100	44	1.46	1.91	1158	2,552	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1250	50	1.73	2.26	1243	2,739	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1400	56	2.00	2.62	1355	2,988	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1550	62	2.27	2.97	1468	3,236	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	⦿
HEAVY DUTY	DB	750	30	0.73	0.95	1033	2,278	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	900	36	0.95	1.24	1181	2,603	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1050	42	1.17	1.54	1271	2,802	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.40	1.84	1403	3,093	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	1.64	2.14	1499	3,304	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.46	1630	3,593	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1650	66	2.12	2.77	1762	3,884	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	⦿
	DB	1800	72	2.36	3.08	1859	4,098	100	⦿	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
HEAVY DUTY POWER	DB	900	36	0.95	1.24	1175	2,590	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.40	1.83	1408	3,104	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	1.63	2.13	1505	3,318	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.86	2.43	1642	3,620	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SEVERE DUTY	DB	750	30	0.73	0.95	1088	2,399	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	900	36	0.95	1.24	1241	2,735	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1050	42	1.17	1.54	1338	2,949	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.40	1.83	1478	3,258	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	1.64	2.14	1581	3,485	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EXTREME DUTY	DB	1200	48	1.40	1.83	1621	3,573	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum load with pin-on (payload + bucket)								kg	6042	8041	8485	6607	9264	10 380	5594
								lb	13,320	17,727	18,706	14,566	20,424	22,884	12,333

The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator standard EN474-5:2022/AC:2022, they do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping capacity with front linkage fully extended at ground line with bucket curled.

Capacity based on ISO 7451:2007.

Maximum Material Density:

- ● 2100 kg/m^3 (3,500 lb/yd^3)
- ⦿ 1800 kg/m^3 (3,000 lb/yd^3)
- ⊖ 1500 kg/m^3 (2,500 lb/yd^3)

Caterpillar recommends using appropriate work tools to maximize the value customers receive from our products. Use of work tools, including buckets, which are outside of Caterpillar's recommendations or specifications for weight, dimensions, flows, pressures, etc. may result in less-than-optimal performance, including but not limited to reductions in production, stability, reliability, and component durability. Improper use of a work tool resulting in sweeping, prying, twisting and/or catching of heavy loads will reduce the life of the boom and stick.

(continued on next page)

340 UHD Hydraulic Excavator Specifications

Bucket Specifications and Compatibility – North America *(continued)*

		Undercarriage							Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
		Width		Capacity		Weight		Fill	Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
		mm	in	m^3	yd^3	kg	lb	%	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
With Cat Pin Grabber Coupler															
GENERAL DUTY CAPACITY	DB	750	30	0.94	1.23	960	2,115	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	900	36	1.19	1.56	1050	2,315	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1050	42	1.46	1.91	1160	2,556	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.73	2.26	1246	2,746	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	2.00	2.62	1358	2,995	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1500	60	2.27	2.97	1470	3,240	100	⊖	●	●	◉	●	●	⊖
	DB	1650	66	2.55	3.33	1556	3,430	100	⊖	●	●	⊖	●	●	○
GENERAL DUTY CAPACITY – WIDE TIP	DB	800	32	1.18	1.54	1040	2,292	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	950	38	1.49	1.95	1135	2,503	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1100	44	1.46	1.91	1158	2,552	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1250	50	1.73	2.26	1243	2,739	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1400	56	2.00	2.62	1355	2,988	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1550	62	2.27	2.97	1468	3,236	100	⊖	●	●	◉	●	●	⊖
HEAVY DUTY	DB	750	30	0.73	0.95	1033	2,278	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	900	36	0.95	1.24	1181	2,603	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1050	42	1.17	1.54	1271	2,802	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.40	1.84	1403	3,093	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	1.64	2.14	1499	3,304	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.88	2.46	1630	3,593	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1650	66	2.12	2.77	1762	3,884	100	⊖	●	●	◉	●	●	⊖
	DB	1800	72	2.36	3.08	1859	4,098	100	⊖	●	●	◉	●	●	○
HEAVY DUTY POWER	DB	900	36	0.95	1.24	1175	2,590	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.40	1.83	1408	3,104	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	1.63	2.13	1505	3,318	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.86	2.43	1642	3,620	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
HEAVY DUTY PIN GRABBER PERFORMANCE	DB	900	36	0.87	1.14	1209	2,665	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1050	42	1.08	1.41	1312	2,892	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.29	1.69	1442	3,179	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	1.50	1.96	1544	3,404	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1500	60	1.72	2.25	1681	3,706	100	●	●	●	●	●	●	◉
	DB	1650	66	1.93	2.52	1819	4,010	100	◉	●	●	●	●	●	⊖
SEVERE DUTY	DB	750	30	0.73	0.95	1088	2,399	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	900	36	0.95	1.24	1241	2,735	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1050	42	1.17	1.54	1338	2,949	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.40	1.83	1478	3,258	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	1.64	2.14	1581	3,485	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SEVERE DUTY PIN GRABBER PERFORMANCE	DB	750	30	0.68	0.88	1095	2,414	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	900	36	0.87	1.14	1272	2,804	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1200	48	1.29	1.69	1520	3,351	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	DB	1350	54	1.50	1.96	1628	3,589	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EXTREME DUTY	DB	1200	48	1.40	1.83	1621	3,573	90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum load with pin-on (payload + bucket)								kg	5344	7343	7787	5909	8566	9682	4896
								lb	11,782	16,189	17,168	13,028	18,885	21,346	10,794

The above loads are in compliance with hydraulic excavator standard EN474-5:2022/AC:2022, they do not exceed 87% of hydraulic lifting capacity or 75% of tipping capacity with front linkage fully extended at ground line with bucket curled.

Capacity based on ISO 7451:2007.

Maximum Material Density:

- ● 2100 kg/m³ (3,500 lb/yd³)
- ◉ 1800 kg/m³ (3,000 lb/yd³)
- ⊖ 1500 kg/m³ (2,500 lb/yd³)
- ○ 1200 kg/m³ (2,000 lb/yd³)

Caterpillar recommends using appropriate work tools to maximize the value customers receive from our products. Use of work tools, including buckets, which are outside of Caterpillar's recommendations or specifications for weight, dimensions, flows, pressures, etc. may result in less-than-optimal performance, including but not limited to reductions in production, stability, reliability, and component durability. Improper use of a work tool resulting in sweeping, prying, twisting and/or catching of heavy loads will reduce the life of the boom and stick.

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge								
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")	UHD 25 m (82'0")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Universal Jaw								✓	✓
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324								✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	G345 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top								✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	P318 Primary Pulverizer								✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer								✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all Attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match | No Match | ● 1800 kg/m³ (3,000 lb/yd³) | ○ 1200 kg/m³ (2,000 lb/yd³)

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
Orange Peel Grapples	GSH440-950	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	GSH440-1150	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	GSH440-1550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	GSH455-1000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	GSH455-1500	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	GSH455-2000	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
	GSH555-1000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	GSH555-1500	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
	GSM-50-1000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	GSM-50-1250	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
	GSM-50-1500	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
	GSM-50-2000		○	●		●	●	
Clamshell Grapples	CTV20-1300	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	CTV20-1500	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	CTV20-1700	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	CTV20-1900	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	CTV20-2300	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	CTV20-2700		○	○	○	○	○	○
	CTV30-1700	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
	CTV30-1900	○	●	●	○	●	●	○
	CTV30-2300		●	●	○	●	●	○
	CTV30-2700		○	●		○	●	
	CTV30-2900		○	○		○	●	
	CTV30-3100		○	○		○	●	
	CTV30-3800			○			○	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	RC30							

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Fixed Gauge							
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 GC S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 S		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw								✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw								✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw								✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw								✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw								✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw								✓
	MP324 Shear Jaw								✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw								✓
	MP324 Universal Jaw								✓
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓*
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓*
	MP332 Shear Jaw	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓*
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top			✓*	✓*	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324								✓
	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	G345	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	G345 Flat Top	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top								✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	P318 Primary Pulverizer								✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer								✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all Attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match | * Working range front only | No Match | ● 1800 kg/m³ (3,000 lb/yd³) | ○ 1200 kg/m³ (2,000 lb/yd³)

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Fixed Gauge							
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Orange Peel Grapples	GSH440-950	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	GSH440-1150	○	●	●	●	●	●		
	GSH440-1550		○	○	○	●	●		
	GSH455-1000	○	○	●	●	●	●		
	GSH455-1500			○	○	○	●		
	GSH455-2000					○	○		
	GSH555-1000		○	○	○	●	●		
	GSH555-1500					○	○		
	GSM-50-1000			○	○	●	●		
	GSM-50-1250					○	●		
	GSM-50-1500					○	○		
	GSM-50-2000								
Clamshell Grapples	CTV20-1300	○	●	●	●	●	●		
	CTV20-1500	○	○	●	●	●	●		
	CTV20-1700		○	○	○	●	●		
	CTV20-1900		○	○	○	●	●		
	CTV20-2300					○	○		
	CTV20-2700						○		
	CTV30-1700			○	○	○	●		
	CTV30-1900					○	○		
	CTV30-2300						○		
	CTV30-2700								
	CTV30-2900								
	CTV30-3100								
	CTV30-3800								
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓*	
	RC30								

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
Boom Type		**Retrofit (straight position)**			**Retrofit (bent position)**			**Two-Piece**
Stick Length		**R3.9 (12'10")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**	**R2.8 (9'2")**	**R3.9 (12'10")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**	**R2.8 (9'2")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H180 GC S		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	H180 S		✓			✓	✓	✓
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓			✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top		✓			✓	✓	✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345 Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer		✓			✓	✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Fixed Gauge						
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H160 S		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H180 GC S					✓	✓	
	H180 S					✓*	✓	
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw			✓*	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Demolition Jaw			✓*	✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw				✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Shear Jaw			✓*	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw					✓	✓	
	MP332 Universal Jaw				✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top					✓*	✓*	
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	G345			✓*	✓*	✓	✓	
	G345 Flat Top					✓	✓	
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top		✓*	✓*	✓	✓	✓	
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer					✓	✓	
	P332 Primary Pulverizer			✓*	✓*	✓	✓	
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top					✓	✓	
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

CW-40 DEDICATED COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge		Fixed Gauge
Boom Type		**UHD 22 m (72'2")**	**UHD 25 m (82'0")**	**UHD 22 m (72'2")**
Stick Length		**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**	**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**	**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324	✓	✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓		✓
Pulverizers	P318 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

CW-45s DEDICATED COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge								
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")	UHD 25 m (82'0")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 S	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 GC S					✓	✓	✓		
	H180 S					✓	✓	✓		
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw								✓	
	MP324 Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw								✓	
	MP324 Universal Jaw								✓	
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324								✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	G345 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top								✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
	P318 Primary Pulverizer								✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer								✓	
	P332 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RC30									

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

CW-45s DEDICATED COUPLER ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Fixed Gauge							
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 S		✓*		✓	✓	✓		
	H180 GC S					✓	✓		
	H180 S					✓*	✓		
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw								✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw								✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw								✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw								✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw								✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw								✓
	MP324 Shear Jaw								✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw								✓
	MP324 Universal Jaw								✓
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw		✓*	✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw			✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw					✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw			✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top			✓*	✓*	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top			✓*	✓*	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top					✓*	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓		
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324								✓
	G332		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	G345		✓*	✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	G345 Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓		
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top								✓
	S3035 Flat Top		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓*
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer					✓	✓		
	P318 Primary Pulverizer								✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer								✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer		✓*	✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓		
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RC30								

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

CW-45 DEDICATED COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge								
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")	UHD 25 m (82'0")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 S	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 GC S				✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 S					✓	✓	✓		
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓	
	MP324 Demolition Jaw								✓	
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw								✓	
	MP324 Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw								✓	
	MP324 Universal Jaw								✓	
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top				✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top				✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top				✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	✓		
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324								✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	G345 Flat Top					✓	✓	✓		
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top								✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer					✓	✓	✓		
	P318 Primary Pulverizer								✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer								✓	
	P332 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top					✓	✓	✓		
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RC30									

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

CW-45 DEDICATED COUPLER ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Fixed Gauge							
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 S		✓*		✓	✓	✓		
	H180 GC S				✓*	✓	✓		
	H180 S					✓*	✓		
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw								✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw								✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw								✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw								✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw								✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw								✓
	MP324 Shear Jaw								✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw								✓
	MP324 Universal Jaw								✓
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw			✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw			✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw					✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw				✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top			✓*	✓*	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top					✓*	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓		
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324								✓
	G332		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
	G345			✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	G345 Flat Top					✓	✓		
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top								✓
	S3035 Flat Top		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer					✓	✓		
	P318 Primary Pulverizer								✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer								✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer			✓*	✓	✓	✓		
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top					✓	✓		
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	RC30								

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

S80 DEDICATED COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H180 S					✓	✓	✓
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

S80 DEDICATED COUPLER ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Fixed Gauge						
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H160 GC S	✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H160 S		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H180 S					✓	✓	
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top			✓*	✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top			✓*	✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top					✓*	✓	
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	G345 Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓	
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer					✓	✓	
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓	
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

HCS70 COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge		Fixed Gauge
Boom Type		**UHD 22 m (72'2")**	**UHD 25 m (82'0")**	**UHD 22 m (72'2")**
Stick Length		**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**	**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**	**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw	✓		✓
	MP324 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw	✓		✓
	MP324 Universal Jaw	✓		✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324	✓	✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓		✓*
Pulverizers	P318 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer	✓		✓
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	

HCS70/55 COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge		Fixed Gauge
Boom Type		**UHD 22 m (72'2")**	**UHD 25 m (82'0")**	**UHD 22 m (72'2")**
Stick Length		**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**	**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**	**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw	✓		✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw	✓		✓
	MP324 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw	✓		✓
	MP324 Universal Jaw	✓		✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324	✓	✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓		✓*
Pulverizers	P318 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer	✓		✓
Rotary Cutters	RC20	✓	✓	

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

HCS80 COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H180 S		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓			✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345 Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

HCS80 COUPLER ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Fixed Gauge						
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H160 S		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H180 S					✓	✓	
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top				✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top			✓*	✓*	✓	✓	
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top					✓*	✓	
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top					✓	✓	
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	G345 Flat Top					✓	✓	
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top		✓*	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer					✓	✓	
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top					✓	✓	
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – Europe *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

BOOM-MOUNT ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge			Fixed Gauge	
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)	Two-Piece	Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S2070	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	S2090	✓	✓	✓		✓
	S3070 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓		✓

Attachments Offering Guide – Japan

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match * Working range front only

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge			Fixed Gauge		
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)	Two-Piece	Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)	Two-Piece
Stick Length		R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	H180 S	✓	✓	✓	✓*	✓	
Rotary Cutters	RC20						
	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓*

CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge			Fixed Gauge	
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)	Two-Piece	Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)
Stick Length		R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")	R3.2 (10'6")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓*	✓
	H180 S	✓	✓	✓		✓*
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

BOOM-MOUNT ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge
Boom Type		Two-Piece
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S2070	✓
	S2090	✓
	S3070 Flat Top	✓

Attachments Offering Guide – North America

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge								
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")	UHD 25 m (82'0")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	H180 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw								✓	✓
	MP324 Universal Jaw								✓	✓
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324								✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	G345 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top								✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	P318 Primary Pulverizer								✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer								✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – North America *(continued)*

Not all Attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match | No Match | ● 1800 kg/m³ (3,000 lb/yd³) | ○ 1200 kg/m³ (2,000 lb/yd³)

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS *(continued)*

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge								
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)			Retrofit (bent position)			Two-Piece	UHD 22 m (72'2")	UHD 25 m (82'0")
Stick Length		R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.9 (12'10")	R3.2 (10'6")	R2.8 (9'2")	R3.2 (10'6")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")	UHD 7.1 (23'4")
Orange Peel Grapples	GSH440-950	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	GSH440-1150	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	GSH440-1550	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	GSH455-1000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	GSH455-1500	○	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	GSH455-2000	○	●	●	○	●	●	○		
	GSH555-1000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	GSH555-1500	○	●	●	○	●	●	○		
Clamshell Grapples	CTV20-1500	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	CTV20-2300	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
	CTV30-1900	○	●	●	○	●	●	○		
	CTV30-2300		○	●		●	●			
	CTV30-2700		○	●		○	●			
	CTV30-2500		○	●		○	●			
	CTV30-3400			○			○			
	CTV30-3800			○			○			
Rotary Cutters	RC20									
	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – North America *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

CAT PIN GRABBER COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
Boom Type		**Retrofit (straight position)**			**Retrofit (bent position)**			**Two-Piece**
Stick Length		**R3.9 (12'10")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**	**R2.8 (9'2")**	**R3.9 (12'10")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**	**R2.8 (9'2")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H180 GC S		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	H180 S		✓			✓	✓	✓
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Shear Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Universal Jaw	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓			✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top		✓			✓	✓	✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345 Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer		✓			✓	✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mulchers	HM5515	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	HM6015	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – North America *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

S80 DEDICATED COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
Boom Type		**Retrofit (straight position)**			**Retrofit (bent position)**			**Two-Piece**
Stick Length		**R3.9 (12'10")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**	**R2.8 (9'2")**	**R3.9 (12'10")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**	**R2.8 (9'2")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 GC S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H180 S					✓	✓	✓
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

HCS80 COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge						
Boom Type		**Retrofit (straight position)**			**Retrofit (bent position)**			**Two-Piece**
Stick Length		**R3.9 (12'10")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**	**R2.8 (9'2")**	**R3.9 (12'10")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**	**R2.8 (9'2")**	**R3.2 (10'6")**
Hydraulic Hammers	H140 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H160 S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	H180 S		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Multi-Processors	MP332 Concrete Cutter Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Demolition Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Pulverizer Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Shear Jaw Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	MP332 Tank Shear Jaw Flat Top		✓			✓	✓	
	MP332 Universal Jaw Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G332	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	G345 Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3035 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pulverizers	P232 Secondary Pulverizer		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	P332 Primary Pulverizer Flat Top		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Compactors (Vibratory Plate)	CVP110	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rotary Cutters	RC30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – North America *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match ☐ No Match

HCS70 COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge	
Boom Type		**UHD 22 m (72'2")**	**UHD 25 m (82'0")**
Stick Length		**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**	**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw	✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw	✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	
	MP324 Shear Jaw	✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw	✓	
	MP324 Universal Jaw	✓	
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324	✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top	✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓	
Pulverizers	P318 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer	✓	

HCS70/55 COUPLER ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge	
Boom Type		**UHD 22 m (72'2")**	**UHD 25 m (82'0")**
Stick Length		**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**	**UHD 7.1 (23'4")**
Multi-Processors	MP318 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓
	MP318 Demolition Jaw	✓	✓
	MP318 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	✓
	MP318 Shear Jaw	✓	✓
	MP318 Universal Jaw	✓	✓
	MP324 Concrete Cutter Jaw	✓	✓
	MP324 Demolition Jaw	✓	
	MP324 Pulverizer Jaw	✓	
	MP324 Shear Jaw	✓	✓
	MP324 Tank Shear Jaw	✓	
	MP324 Universal Jaw	✓	
Demolition and Sorting Grapples	G324	✓	✓
	G332	✓	✓
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S3025 Flat Top	✓	✓
	S3035 Flat Top	✓	
Pulverizers	P318 Primary Pulverizer	✓	✓
	P324 Primary Pulverizer	✓	

(continued on next page)

Attachments Offering Guide – North America *(continued)*

Not all attachments are available in all regions. Consult your Cat dealer for configurations available in your region.

✓ Match

BOOM-MOUNT ATTACHMENTS

Undercarriage		Hydraulic Variable Gauge		
Boom Type		Retrofit (straight position)	Retrofit (bent position)	Two-Piece
Mobile Scrap and Demolition Shears	S2070	✓	✓	✓
	S2090	✓	✓	✓
	S3070 Flat Top	✓	✓	✓

Standard and Optional Equipment

Standard and optional equipment may vary. Consult your Cat® dealer for details.

	Standard	Optional
BOOMS, STICKS AND LINKAGES		
22 m (72'2") UHD front		✓
25 m (82'0") UHD front		✓
Two-Piece Retrofit variable adjustment boom		✓
7.4 m (24'3") Retrofit boom		✓
7.1 m (23'4") UHD stick		✓
2.8 m (9'2") Retrofit stick		✓[1]
3.2 m (10'6") Retrofit stick		✓
3.9 m (12'10") Retrofit stick		✓[1]
Advanced tool control, UHD		✓
Bucket linkage, DB family with lifting eye		✓[1]
Bucket linkage, DB family without lifting eye		✓[2]
Bucket linkage, Dedicated, C family with lifting eye		✓[1]
Bucket linkage, Dedicated, B1 family linkage without lifting eye		✓[2]
Transport cradle for front		✓

[1]Europe, North America only

[2]Japan only

	Standard	Optional
CAB		
Tilt-up demolition cab with P5A laminated front and roof glass	✓	
High-resolution 254 mm (10") LCD touchscreen monitor	✓	
Automatic bi-level air conditioner	✓	
Jog dial and shortcut keys for monitor control	✓	
Keyless push-to-start engine control	✓	
Height-adjustable console, infinite with no tool	✓	
Tilt-up left-side console	✓	
Cat® Stick Steer	✓	
Heated and cooled seat with automatic adjustable suspension	✓	
51 mm (2") orange seat belt	✓	
Tilt rocker switch	✓	
Sky wiper switch	✓	
Bluetooth® integrated radio (including USB, aux port and microphone)	✓	
2 × 12V DC outlets	✓	
Document storage	✓	
Rear head storage net and lunchbox holder	✓	
Oversized cup holder and bottle holder	✓	
Coat hook	✓	
Fixed one-piece P5A skylight hatch	✓	
P5A fixed windshield	✓	
Parallel wiper with washer	✓	
Skylight wiper install capability	✓	
LED interior lights	✓	
Floor welcome light	✓	
Roller front sunscreen	✓	
Roller rear sunscreen		✓
OPG	✓	
Washable floor mat	✓	
Beacon ready	✓	
Auxiliary relay	✓	

(continued on next page)

340 UHD Standard and Optional Equipment

Standard and Optional Equipment *(continued)*

Standard and optional equipment may vary. Consult your Cat dealer for details.

	Standard	Optional
CAT TECHNOLOGY		
VisionLink™	✓[3]	
Stability monitoring system	✓	
Electronic pitch and roll indicator	✓	
Travel direction indicator	✓	
Operator coaching	✓	
Electronic joystick pattern changer	✓	
Remote Flash	✓	
CAT TECHNOLOGY – RETROFIT BOOM		
Cat Grade 2D	✓	
Cat Payload: – Static weigh – Semi-automatic calibration – Payload/cycle information – USB reporting capability	✓	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM		
Maintenance-free 1,000 CCA batteries	✓	
Centralized electrical disconnect switch	✓	
LED chassis light– 1,800 lumens	✓	

	Standard	Optional
ENGINE		
Three selectable modes: Power, Smart, Eco	✓	
Automatic engine speed control	✓	
Up to 4500 m (14,760 ft) altitude capability	✓	
Reversing fan	✓	
52° C (126° F) high-ambient cooling	✓	
–18° C (0° F) cold start capability	✓	
–32° C (–25° F) cold start capability		✓
115 Amp alternator	✓	
Electric fuel priming pump	✓	
Primary filter with water separator and water separator indicator switch	✓	
Cold start block heater		✓
Ether starting aid		✓
Double element air filter with integrated pre-cleaner	✓	
Side-by-side cooling system	✓	
Secure start with pin code	✓	
Remote disable	✓	
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM		
Boom lowering check valve	✓	
Stick lowering check valve	✓	
SmartBoom™ with Boom lowering check valve (BLCV) and overload warning device		✓[4, 5]
Fine grading	✓	
Boom and stick regeneration circuit	✓	
Electronic main control valve	✓	
Heavy lift mode	✓	
Automatic hydraulic oil warmup	✓	
Reverse swing damping valve	✓	
Automatic swing parking brake	✓	
High performance hydraulic return filter	✓	
Two-speed travel	✓	
Bio hydraulic oil capability	✓	
Combined two-way auxiliary circuit		✓
High and medium-pressure auxiliary circuits		✓
Quick coupler circuit		✓

[3]Provides core telematics data to manage health, maintenance insights, and condition monitoring. Other plans available for more comprehensive data reporting. Consult your Cat dealer for details.

[4]Europe only

[5]SmartBoom™ not compatible with 2D grade control, CPM and E-Fence

(continued on next page)

Standard and Optional Equipment *(continued)*

Standard and optional equipment may vary. Consult your Cat dealer for details.

	Standard	Optional
SAFETY AND SECURITY		
2D E-Fence (swing)	✓	
Auto hammer stop	✓	
Caterpillar One Key security system	✓	
Lockable external tool/storage box	✓	
Lockable disconnect switch	✓	
Lockable door, fuel, and hydraulic tank locks	✓	
Service platform with anti-skid plate	✓	
Lockable fuel drain compartment	✓	
Right-hand handrail and handhold	✓	
Signaling/warning horn	✓	
Travel alarm	✓[5]	
Swing alarm		✓[5]
Visibility mirror package		✓
Rear and right-hand-sideview cameras	✓	
360° visibility		✓
SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE		
Integrated vehicle health management system	✓	
Grouped location for engine oil and fuel filters	✓	
S·O·S℠ ports	✓	
QuickEvac™ maintenance ready		✓
Electric refueling pump with auto shutoff	✓[7]	✓[7]

	Standard	Optional
UNDERCARRIAGE AND STRUCTURES		
Hydraulic Variable Gauge undercarriage		✓
Fixed Gauge undercarriage		✓[6]
Grease lubricated track, resin seal	✓	
Towing eye on base frame	✓	
9.0 mt (19,842 lb) counterweight	✓	
600 mm (24") HD triple grouser track shoes		✓
600 mm (24") double grouser track shoes		✓[6]
700 mm (28") triple grouser track shoes		✓
700 mm (28") HD triple grouser track shoes		✓
Full-length track guiding guards	✓	
Travel motor guard	✓	
Bottom guard	✓	

[1]Europe, North America only

[5]North America only

[6]Europe, Japan only

[7]Standard in Europe, optional in North America

Dealer Installed Kits and Attachments

Attachments may vary. Consult your Cat dealer for details.

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

- Duct ready kit for Advanced Cabin Filtration (ACF)
- Worktool camera kit
- Rubber bumper

340 UHD Environmental Declaration

The following information applies to the machine at the time of final manufacture as configured for sale in the regions covered in this document. The content of this declaration is valid as of the date issued; however, content related to machine features and specifications are subject to change without notice. For additional information, please see the machine's Operation and Maintenance Manual.

For more information on sustainability in action and our progress, please visit https://www.caterpillar.com/en/company/sustainability.

Engine

- The Cat® C9.3B engine meets U.S. EPA Tier 4 Final, EU Stage V, and Japan 2014 emission standards.
- Cat diesel engines are required to use ULSD (ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel with 15 ppm of sulfur or less) and are compatible* with ULSD blended with the following lower-carbon intensity fuels** up to:
  - ✓ 20% biodiesel FAME (fatty acid methyl ester)***
  - ✓ 100% renewable diesel, HVO (hydrotreated vegetable oil) and GTL (gas-to-liquid) fuels

  Refer to guidelines for successful application. Please consult your Cat dealer or "Caterpillar Machine Fluids Recommendations" (SEBU6250) for details.

**While Cat engines are compatible with these alternative fuels, some regions may not allow their use.*

*** Tailpipe greenhouse gas emissions from lower-carbon intensity fuels are essentially the same as traditional fuels.*

**** Engines with no aftertreatment devices are compatible with higher blends, up to 100% biodiesel (for use of blends higher than 20% biodiesel, consult your Cat dealer).*

Air Conditioning System

- The air conditioning system on this machine contains the fluorinated greenhouse gas refrigerant R134a or R1234yf. See the label or instruction manual for identification of the gas.
  - If equipped with R134a (Global Warming Potential = 1430), the system contains 1.000 kg (2.205 lb.) of refrigerant, which has a CO_2 equivalent of 1.430 metric tonnes (1.576 tons).
  - If equipped with R1234yf (Global Warming Potential = 0.501), the system contains 0.840 kg (1.850 lb.) of refrigerant, which has a CO_2 equivalent of 0.001 metric tonnes (0.001 tons).

Paint

- Based on best available knowledge, the maximum allowable concentration, measured in parts per million (PPM), of the following heavy metals in paint are:
  - Barium < 0.01%
  - Cadmium < 0.01%
  - Chromium < 0.01%
  - Lead < 0.01%

Sound Performance

ISO 6395:2008 (external) – 106 dB(A)

ISO 6396:2008 (inside cab) – 73 dB(A)

- External Sound – The spectator sound power level is measured according to the test procedures and conditions specified in ISO 6395:2008 for a Cat machine that is properly equipped and maintained. The measurements were conducted at 70% of the maximum engine cooling fan speed.

- Internal Sound – The operator sound pressure level is measured according to the test procedures and conditions specified in ISO 6396:2008 for a cab offered by Caterpillar, when properly installed and maintained and tested with the door and windows closed. The measurements were conducted at 70% of the maximum engine cooling fan speed.

- Hearing protection may be needed when operating with an open operator station and cab (when not properly maintained for doors/windows open) for extended periods or in noisy environment(s).

Oils and Fluids

- Caterpillar factory fills with ethylene glycol coolants. Cat Diesel Engine Antifreeze/Coolant (DEAC) and Cat Extended Life Coolant (ELC) can be recycled. Consult your Cat dealer for more information.
- Cat Bio HYDO™ Advanced is an EU Ecolabel approved biodegradable hydraulic oil.
- Additional fluids are likely to be present, please consult the Operations and Maintenance Manual or the Application and Installation guide for complete fluid recommendations and maintenance intervals.

Features and Technology

- The following features and technology may contribute to fuel savings and/or carbon reduction. Features may vary. Consult your Cat dealer for details.
  - Smart mode matches machine power to digging requirements automatically
  - Eco mode helps minimize fuel consumption for light applications
  - One-touch low idle with automatic engine speed control
  - Increase operating efficiency with standard Cat technologies that help lower operator fatigue and operating costs
  - Extended service intervals help decrease maintenance costs



オフロード法２０１４年
基準適合

For more complete information on Cat products, dealer services, and industry solutions, visit us on the web at **www.cat.com**

© 2025 Caterpillar
All rights reserved

Materials and specifications are subject to change without notice. Featured machines in photos may include additional equipment. See your Cat dealer for available options.

CAT, CATERPILLAR, LET'S DO THE WORK, VisionLink, their respective logos, "Caterpillar Corporate Yellow," the "Power Edge" and Cat "Modern Hex" trade dress as well as corporate and product identity used herein, are trademarks of Caterpillar and may not be used without permission.

Based on the Labor, Safety and Health Laws in Japan, employer of small construction equipment are required to provide specific training for all operators on machines with ship weight less than 3 metric ton. For machines greater than 3 metric ton, operator needs to obtain operator license certification from a Government approved registered training school.

AEXQ4165-01 (12-2025)
Replaces: AEXQ4165-00
Build Number: 08D
(Europe, N Am, Japan)

CAT®